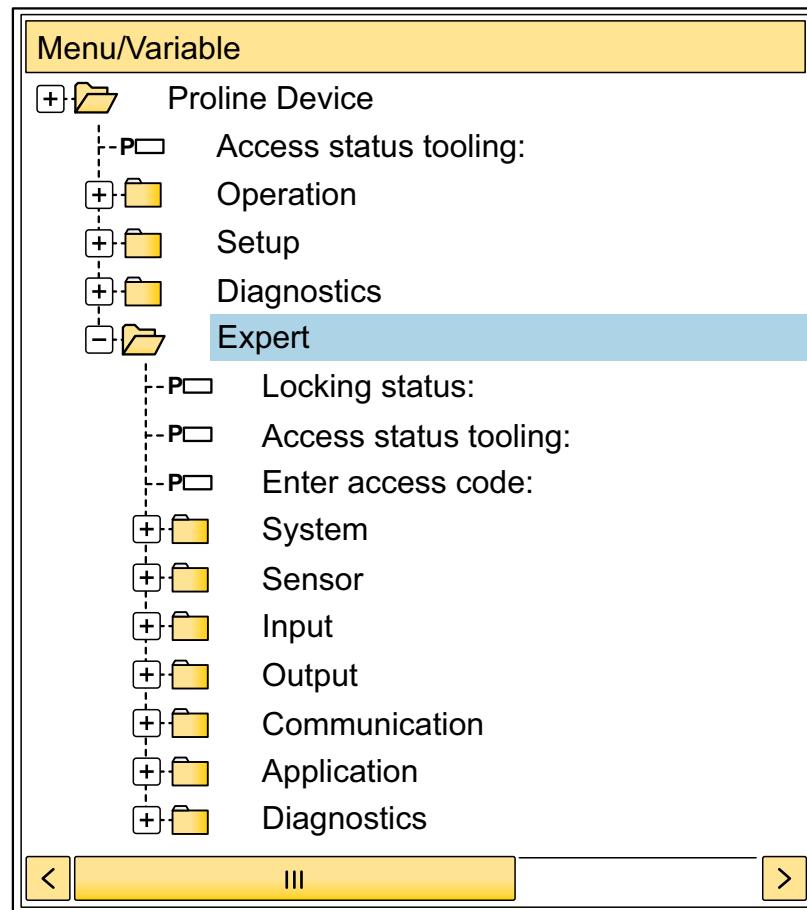


# Description of Device Parameters

## Proline Promag 300

Electromagnetic flowmeter  
PROFINET with Ethernet-APL





## Table of contents

<b>1 About this document .....</b>	<b>4</b>		
1.1 Document function .....	4	3.9 "Application" submenu .....	173
1.2 Target group .....	4	3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu .....	174
1.3 Using this document .....	4	3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu .....	178
1.3.1 Information on the document structure .....	4	3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu .....	180
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description ..	6	3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu .....	182
1.4 Symbols used .....	6	3.10.3 "Device information" submenu .....	184
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information .....	6	3.10.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu .....	188
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics .....	7	3.10.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu .....	189
1.5 Documentation .....	7	3.10.6 "I/O module 2" submenu .....	190
1.5.1 Standard documentation .....	7	3.10.7 "I/O module 3" submenu .....	191
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation .....	7	3.10.8 "I/O module 4" submenu .....	192
<b>2 Overview of the Expert operating menu .....</b>	<b>8</b>	3.10.9 "Display module" submenu .....	193
<b>3 Description of device parameters ..</b>	<b>11</b>	3.10.10 "Data logging" submenu .....	194
3.1 "System" submenu .....	16	3.10.11 "Min/max values" submenu .....	202
3.1.1 "Display" submenu .....	16	3.10.12 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu .....	207
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu .....	36	3.10.13 "Simulation" submenu .....	220
3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu .....	39		
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu .....	47		
3.2 "Sensor" submenu .....	52	<b>4 Country-specific factory settings ..</b>	<b>229</b>
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu .....	53	4.1 SI units .....	229
3.2.2 "System units" submenu .....	63	4.1.1 System units .....	229
3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu .....	70	4.1.2 Full scale values .....	229
3.2.4 "External compensation" submenu .....	87	4.1.3 Output current span .....	230
3.2.5 "Sensor adjustment" submenu .....	89	4.1.4 Pulse value .....	230
3.2.6 "Calibration" submenu .....	96	4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off .....	231
3.2.7 "Build-up index adjustment" wizard .....	97	4.2 US units .....	232
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu .....	99	4.2.1 System units .....	232
3.4 "Input" submenu .....	101	4.2.2 Full scale values .....	233
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu .....	101	4.2.3 Output current span .....	234
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu .....	105	4.2.4 Pulse value .....	234
3.5 "Output" submenu .....	107	4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off .....	235
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu .....	107		
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu .....	120		
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu .....	140		
3.6 "Communication" submenu .....	146		
3.6.1 "Physical block" submenu .....	146		
3.6.2 "Application relation" submenu .....	152		
3.6.3 "WLAN settings" wizard .....	154		
3.6.4 "APL port" submenu .....	161		
3.6.5 "Service interface" submenu .....	162		
3.6.6 "Web server" submenu .....	164		
3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu .....	166		
3.7.1 "Analog inputs" submenu .....	166		
3.8 "Analog outputs" submenu .....	169		
3.8.1 "Temperature" submenu .....	169	<b>5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..</b>	<b>237</b>
		5.1 SI units .....	237
		5.2 US units .....	237
		5.3 Imperial units .....	238
		<b>Index .....</b>	<b>239</b>

# 1      About this document

## 1.1     Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the operating menu.

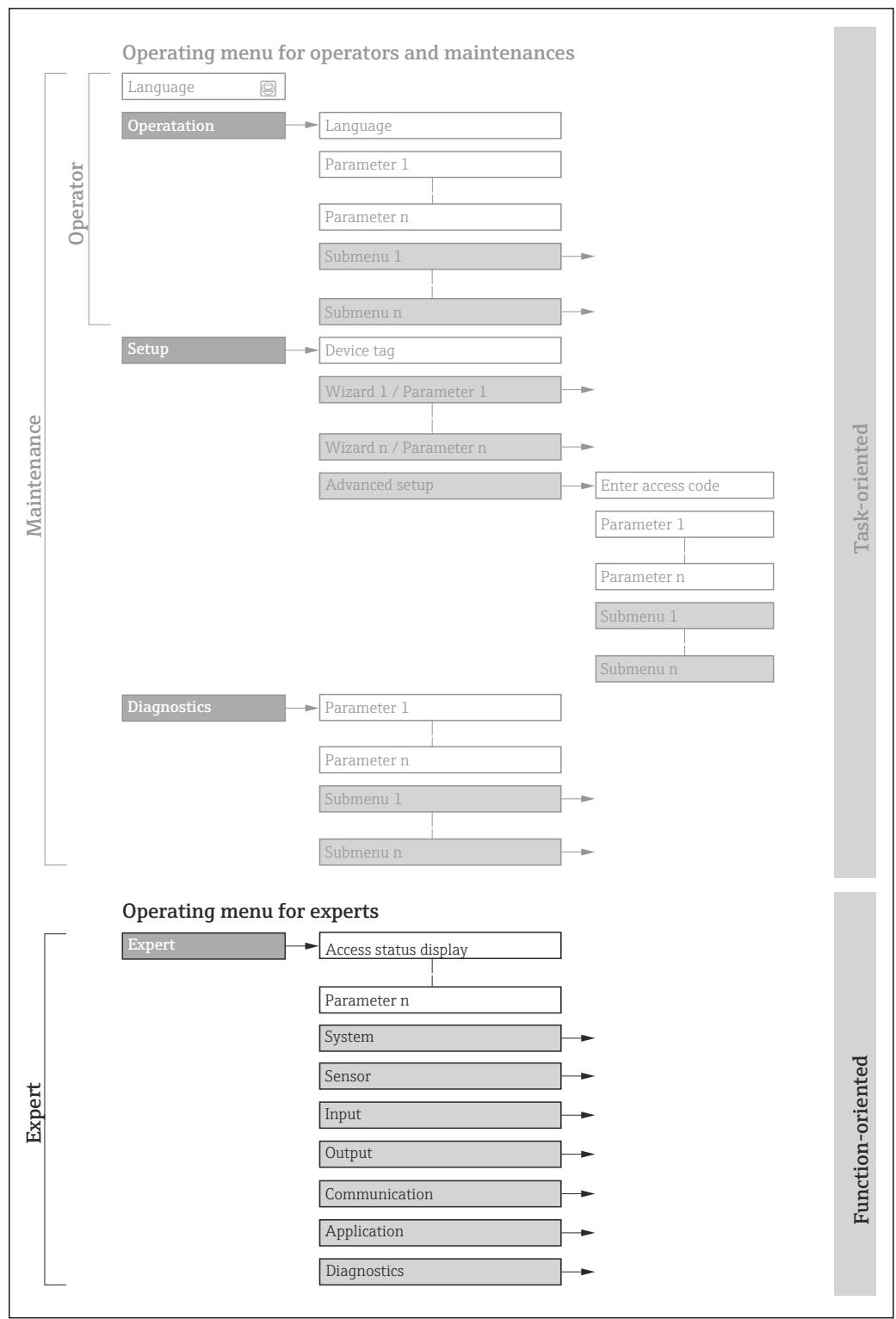
## 1.2     Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

## 1.3     Using this document

### 1.3.1    Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

### 1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

#### Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

#### Navigation



Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser  
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool  
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

#### Prerequisite

The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

#### Description

Description of the parameter function

#### Selection

List of the individual options for the parameter

- Option 1
- Option 2

#### User entry

Parameter entry range

#### User interface

Display value/data of the parameter

#### Factory setting

Default setting ex works

#### Additional information

Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):

- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

## 1.4 Symbols used

### 1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display <small>A0028662</small>
	Operation via operating tool <small>A0028663</small>
	Write-protected parameter <small>A0028665</small>

### 1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections

## 1.5 Documentation

### 1.5.1 Standard documentation

#### Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag H 300	BA02106D
Promag P 300	BA02105D
Promag W 300	BA02104D

### 1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

#### Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD02768D
Remote display and operating module DKK001	SD01763D

Contents	Documentation code
Heartbeat Technology	SD02729D
Web server	SD02768D

## 2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

*Navigation*       Expert

<b>Expert</b>	
Direct access (0106)	→  14
Locking status (0004)	→  14
User role (0005)	→  15
Enter access code (0003)	→  16
<b>    System</b>	→  16
► Display	→  16
► Configuration backup	→  36
► Diagnostic handling	→  39
► Administration	→  47
<b>    Sensor</b>	→  52
► Measured values	→  53
► System units	→  63
► Process parameters	→  70
► External compensation	→  87
► Sensor adjustment	→  89
► Calibration	→  96
► Build-up index adjustment	→  97
<b>    I/O configuration</b>	→  99
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	→  99
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→  100

I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→  100
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→  101
I/O alteration code (2762)	→  101
<b>► Input</b>	→  101
► Current input 1 to n	→  101
► Status input 1 to n	→  105
<b>► Output</b>	→  107
► Current output 1 to n	→  107
► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→  120
► Relay output 1 to n	→  140
<b>► Communication</b>	→  146
► Physical block	→  146
► Application relation	→  152
► WLAN settings	→  154
► APL port	→  161
► Service interface	→  162
► Web server	→  164
<b>► Analog inputs</b>	→  166
► Analog input 1 to n	→  166
<b>► Analog outputs</b>	→  169
<b>► Temperature</b>	→  169

► Application	→  173
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→  173
► Totalizer 1 to n	→  174
► Diagnostics	→  178
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→  178
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→  179
Operating time from restart (0653)	→  179
Operating time (0652)	→  180
► Diagnostic list	→  180
► Event logbook	→  182
► Device information	→  184
► Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→  188
► Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→  189
► I/O module 2	→  190
► I/O module 3	→  191
► I/O module 4	→  192
► Display module	→  193
► Data logging	→  194
► Min/max values	→  202
► Heartbeat Technology	→  207
► Simulation	→  220

### 3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

<b>⚡ Expert</b>	
Direct access (0106)	→ <a href="#">14</a>
Locking status (0004)	→ <a href="#">14</a>
User role (0005)	→ <a href="#">15</a>
Enter access code (0003)	→ <a href="#">16</a>
▶ System	→ <a href="#">16</a>
▶ Display	→ <a href="#">16</a>
▶ Configuration backup	→ <a href="#">36</a>
▶ Diagnostic handling	→ <a href="#">39</a>
▶ Administration	→ <a href="#">47</a>
▶ Sensor	→ <a href="#">52</a>
▶ Measured values	→ <a href="#">53</a>
▶ System units	→ <a href="#">63</a>
▶ Process parameters	→ <a href="#">70</a>
▶ External compensation	→ <a href="#">87</a>
▶ Sensor adjustment	→ <a href="#">89</a>
▶ Calibration	→ <a href="#">96</a>
▶ Build-up index adjustment	→ <a href="#">97</a>
▶ I/O configuration	→ <a href="#">99</a>
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">99</a>
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">100</a>

I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">100</a>
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→ <a href="#">101</a>
I/O alteration code (2762)	→ <a href="#">101</a>
<b>► Input</b>	→ <a href="#">101</a>
► Current input 1 to n	→ <a href="#">101</a>
► Status input 1 to n	→ <a href="#">105</a>
<b>► Output</b>	→ <a href="#">107</a>
► Current output 1 to n	→ <a href="#">107</a>
► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ <a href="#">120</a>
► Relay output 1 to n	→ <a href="#">140</a>
<b>► Communication</b>	→ <a href="#">146</a>
► Physical block	→ <a href="#">146</a>
► Application relation	→ <a href="#">152</a>
► WLAN settings	→ <a href="#">154</a>
► APL port	→ <a href="#">161</a>
► Service interface	→ <a href="#">162</a>
► Web server	→ <a href="#">164</a>
<b>► Analog inputs</b>	→ <a href="#">166</a>
► Analog input 1 to n	→ <a href="#">166</a>
<b>► Analog outputs</b>	→ <a href="#">169</a>
► Temperature	→ <a href="#">169</a>

▶ Application	→ 173
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ 173
▶ Totalizer 1 to n	→ 174
▶ Diagnostics	→ 178
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 178
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 179
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 179
Operating time (0652)	→ 180
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 180
▶ Event logbook	→ 182
▶ Device information	→ 184
▶ Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→ 188
▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→ 189
▶ I/O module 2	→ 190
▶ I/O module 3	→ 191
▶ I/O module 4	→ 192
▶ Display module	→ 193
▶ Data logging	→ 194
▶ Min/max values	→ 202
▶ Heartbeat Technology	→ 207
▶ Simulation	→ 220

## Direct access



### Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

### Description

Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

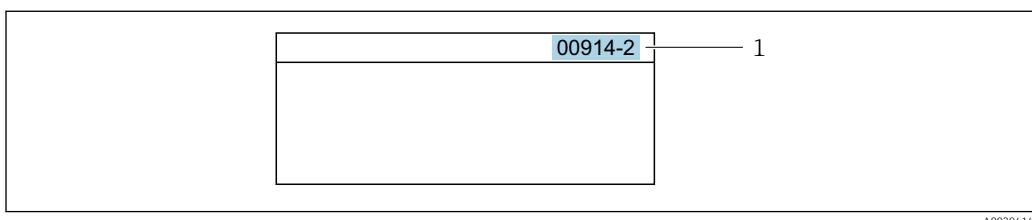
### User entry

0 to 65 535

### Additional information

*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 *Direct access code*

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter **"914"** instead of **"00914"**
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.  
Example: Enter **00914** → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter **00914-2** → **Assign process variable** parameter

## Locking status

### Navigation

Expert → Locking status (0004)

### Description

Displays the active write protection.

### User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temporarily locked

**Additional information***User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

 Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → [7](#)

*Selection*

Options	Description
None	The access authorization displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">15</a> ) applies. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

**User role****Navigation**

 Expert → User role (0005)

**Description**

Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.

**User interface**

- Maintenance
- Service

**Factory setting**

Maintenance

**Additional information***Description*

 Access authorization can be modified via the **Enter access code** parameter (→ [16](#)).

 If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.

*User interface*

 Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → [7](#)

**Enter access code****Navigation** Expert → Ent. access code (0003)**Description**

Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.

**User entry**

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

## 3.1 "System" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → System

▶ System	
▶ Display	→  16
▶ Configuration backup	→  36
▶ Diagnostic handling	→  39
▶ Administration	→  47

### 3.1.1 "Display" submenu

*Navigation* Setup → Advanced setup → Display*Navigation* Expert → System → Display

▶ Display	
Format display (0098)	→  18
Value 1 display (0107)	→  20
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→  21
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→  21
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→  22
Value 2 display (0108)	→  22
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→  23

Value 3 display (0110)	→  23
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→  24
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→  24
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→  25
Value 4 display (0109)	→  25
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→  26
Display language (0104)	→  17
Display interval (0096)	→  32
Display damping (0094)	→  33
Header (0097)	→  33
Header text (0112)	→  34
Separator (0101)	→  34
Backlight (0111)	→  35

## Display language

### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display language (0104)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

### Selection

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)

- 한국어 (Korean)
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)
-----------------	---

---

## Format display

---

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
	  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Format display (0098)

Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
--------------	------------------------------

Description	Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.
-------------	---

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ 1 value, max. size</li><li>▪ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li><li>▪ 2 values</li><li>▪ 1 value large + 2 values</li><li>▪ 4 values</li></ul>
-----------	--

Factory setting	1 value, max. size
-----------------	--------------------

Additional information	<i>Description</i> The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 8) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.
------------------------	---

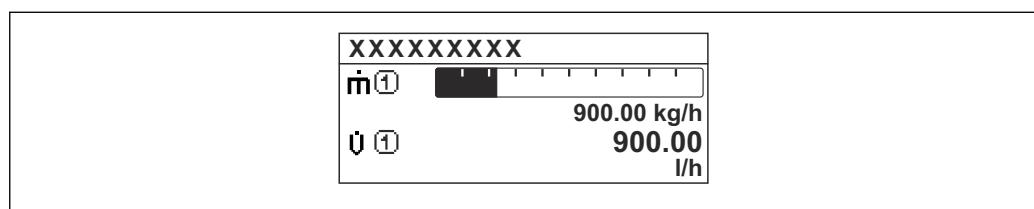
-  ▪ The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 20)...**Value 8 display** parameter (→ 31) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the **Display interval** parameter (→ 32).

Possible measured values shown on the local display:

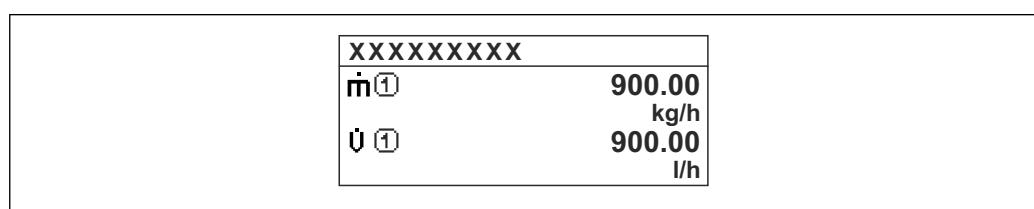
"1 value, max. size" option



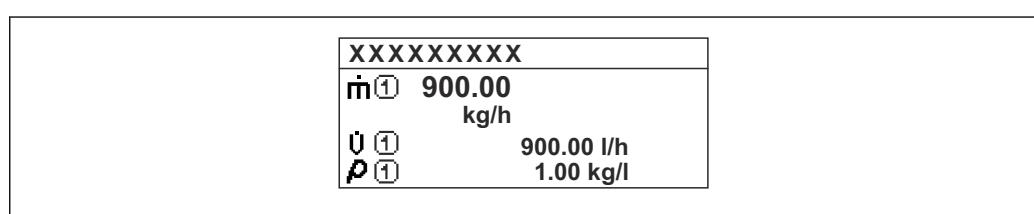
"1 bargraph + 1 value" option



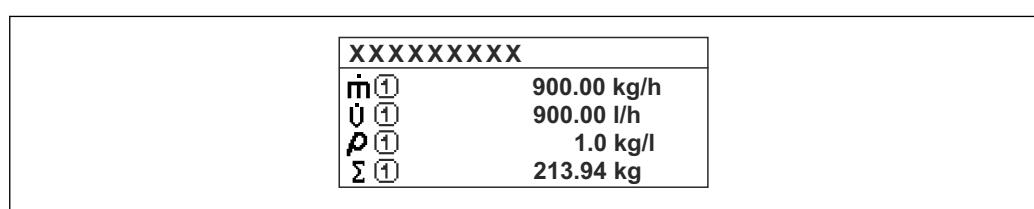
"2 values" option



"1 value large + 2 values" option



"4 values" option



**Value 1 display****Navigation**

- Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)
- Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity \*
- Conductivity \*
- Corrected conductivity \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Current output 1 \*
- Current output 2 \*
- Current output 3 \*
- Current output 4 \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- HBSI \*
- Noise \*
- Coil current shot time \*
- Reference electrode potential against PE \*
- Build-up index \*
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

**Factory setting**

Volume flow

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Dependency*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 0% bargraph value 1



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)
	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ 0 l/h ■ 0 gal/min (us)
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→  18) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.  <i>User entry</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→  63).

## 100% bargraph value 1



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)
	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on country and nominal diameter →  229
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→  18) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.  <i>User entry</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→  63).

## Decimal places 1



### Navigation

- ◀ ▶ Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)
- ◀ ▶ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

### Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 20).

### Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

### Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

### Factory setting

X.XX

### Additional information

#### Description

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

## Value 2 display



### Navigation

- ◀ ▶ Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)
- ◀ ▶ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

### Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 20)

### Factory setting

None

### Additional information

#### Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

#### Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

---

**Decimal places 2**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

**Prerequisite** A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ [22](#)).

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting** X.XX

**Additional information** *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

---

**Value 3 display**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

**Selection** For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [20](#))

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ [18](#)) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [63](#)).

## 0% bargraph value 3



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

### Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 23).

### Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

## 100% bargraph value 3



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

### Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 23).

### Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

0

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

---

**Decimal places 3**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

**Prerequisite** A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ [23](#)).

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting** X.XX

**Additional information** *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

---

**Value 4 display**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

**Selection** For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [20](#))

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ [18](#)) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [63](#)).

## Decimal places 4



### Navigation

- Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)
- Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

### Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ [25](#)).

### Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

### Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

### Factory setting

X.XX

### Additional information

#### Description

- This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

## Value 5 display



### Navigation

- Expert → System → Display → Value 5 display (0145)
- Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 5 display (0145)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

### Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [20](#))

### Factory setting

None

### Additional information

#### Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fifth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

- The **Format display** parameter (→ [18](#)) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

#### Selection

- The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [63](#)).

## 0% bargraph value 5



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 5 (0153)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 5 (0153)

### Prerequisite

An option was selected in the **Value 5 display** parameter (→ 26).

### Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 5.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

## 100% bargraph value 5



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 5 (0155)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 5 (0155)

### Prerequisite

An option was selected in the **Value 5 display** parameter (→ 26).

### Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 5.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

0

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

## Decimal places 5



### Navigation

- ◀ □ Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 5 (0149)
- ◀ □ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 5 (0149)

### Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 5 display** parameter (→ 26).

### Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 5.

### Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

### Factory setting

X.XX

### Additional information

#### Description

- This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

## Value 6 display



### Navigation

- ◀ □ Expert → System → Display → Value 6 display (0146)
- ◀ □ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 6 display (0146)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

### Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 20)

### Factory setting

None

### Additional information

#### Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the sixth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

- The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

#### Selection

- The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

**Decimal places 6**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 6 (0150)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 6 (0150)

**Prerequisite** A measured value is specified in the **Value 6 display** parameter (→ 28).

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 6.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

**Factory setting** X.XX

**Additional information** *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

**Value 7 display**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Value 7 display (0147)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 7 display (0147)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection** For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 20)

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the seventh value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

## 0% bargraph value 7



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 7 (0154)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 7 (0154)

### Prerequisite

An option was selected in the **Value 7 display** parameter (→ 29).

### Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 7.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

## 100% bargraph value 7



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 7 (0156)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 7 (0156)

### Prerequisite

An option was selected in the **Value 7 display** parameter (→ 29).

### Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 7.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

0

### Additional information

#### Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 18) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

#### User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 63).

## Decimal places 7



**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 7 (0151)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 7 (0151)

**Prerequisite** A measured value is specified in the **Value 7 display** parameter (→ [29](#)).

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 7.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

**Factory setting** X.XX

**Additional information** *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

## Value 8 display



**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Value 8 display (0148)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 8 display (0148)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

**Selection** For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [20](#))

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the eighth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ [18](#)) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [63](#)).

## Decimal places 8



### Navigation

- ◀ □ Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 8 (0152)
- ◀ □ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 8 (0152)

### Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 8 display** parameter (→ 31).

### Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 8.

### Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

### Factory setting

X.XX

### Additional information

#### Description

- This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

## Display interval

### Navigation

- ◀ □ Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)
- ◀ □ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display interval (0096)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

### User entry

1 to 10 s

### Factory setting

5 s

### Additional information

#### Description

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

- 
- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 20)...**Value 8 display** parameter (→ 31) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
  - The display format for the measured values displayed is defined in the **Format display** parameter (→ 18).

## Display damping



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display damping (0094)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

### User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

### Factory setting

0.0 s

### Additional information

*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>1)</sup>) for display damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

## Header



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header (0097)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

### Selection

- Device tag
- Free text

### Factory setting

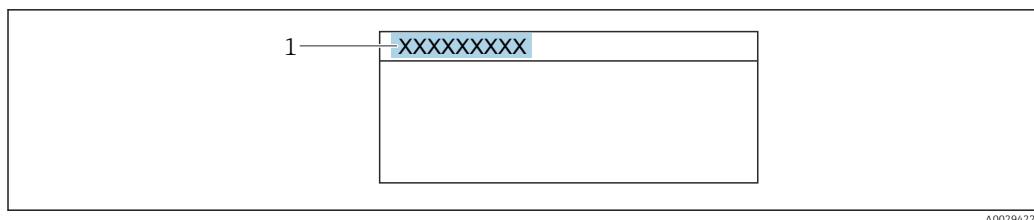
Device tag

### Additional information

*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

#### Selection

##### Free text

Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ [34](#)).

## Header text



#### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header text (0112)

#### Prerequisite

The **Free text** option is selected in the **Header** parameter (→ [33](#)).

#### Description

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

#### User entry

Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

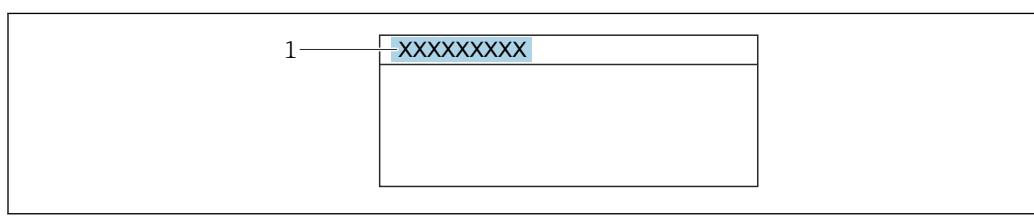
#### Factory setting

-----

#### Additional information

##### Description

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

#### User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

## Separator



#### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Separator (0101)

#### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select the decimal separator.

**Selection**

- . (point)
- , (comma)

**Factory setting** . (point)

---

## Contrast display

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

**User entry** 20 to 80 %

**Factory setting** Depends on the display

---

## Backlight

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

 Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Backlight (0111)

**Prerequisite** One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option **F** "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **O** "Remote display 4-line illuminated; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"

**Description** Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting** Enable

### 3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup

▶ Configuration backup	
Operating time (0652)	→ 36
Last backup (2757)	→ 36
Configuration management (2758)	→ 36
Backup state (2759)	→ 37
Comparison result (2760)	→ 38

---

#### Operating time

---

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

#### Last backup

---

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

Description

Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

#### Configuration management

---



Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

Description

Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup *</li> <li>■ Restore *</li> <li>■ Compare *</li> <li>■ Clear backup data</li> </ul>												
<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel												
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Options</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Cancel</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Execute backup</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Restore</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Compare</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Comparison result</b> parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Clear backup data</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Options	Description	Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.	Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!	Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!	Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Comparison result</b> parameter.	Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file
Options	Description												
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.												
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!												
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!												
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Comparison result</b> parameter.												
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file												

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

---

**Backup state**

 Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)

**Description** Displays the status of the data backup process.

**User interface**

- None
- Backup in progress
- Restoring in progress
- Delete in progress
- Compare in progress
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

**Factory setting** None

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Comparison result

### Navigation

 Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)

### Description

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

### User interface

- Settings identical
- Settings not identical
- No backup available
- Backup settings corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompatible

### Factory setting

Check not done

### Additional information

#### Description

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (→  36).

#### Selection

Options	Description
Settings identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the <b>Configuration management</b> parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Settings not identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup available	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup settings corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompatible	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

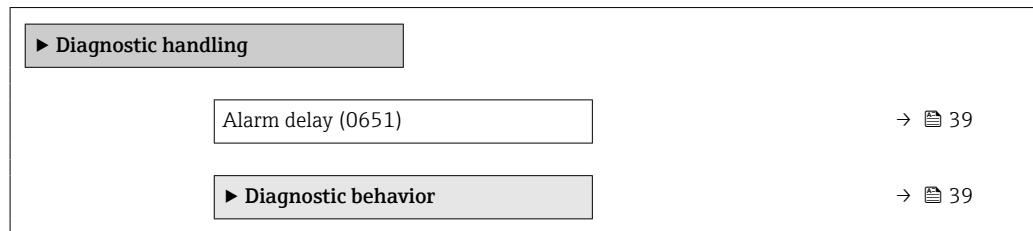
#### HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



#### Alarm delay



**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

**User entry**

0 to 60 s

**Factory setting**

0 s

**Additional information**

*Effect*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 170 coil resistance
- 832 Electronics temperature too high
- 833 Electronics temperature too low
- 834 Process temperature too high
- 835 Process temperature too low

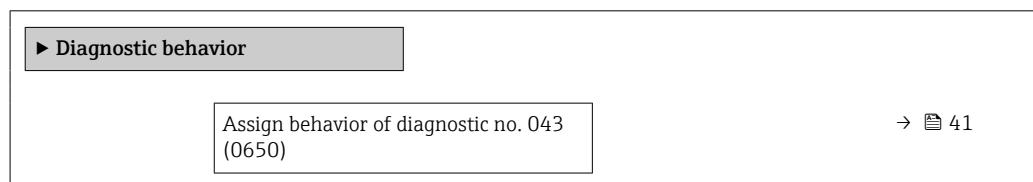
#### "Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu (→ 39).

For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device  
→ 7

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior



Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 143 (0646)	→  41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→  41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (0645)	→  42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (0777)	→  42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→  42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→  43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→  43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→  43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (0741)	→  44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→  44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→  45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→  45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→  45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→  46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (0736)	→  46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (0745)	→  46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (0743)	→  47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (0642)	→  47

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (Sensor short circuit)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 043 (0650)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>043 Sensor short circuit</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 143 (HBSI limit exceeded)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 143 (0646)
<b>Description</b>	Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 143 'HBSI limit exceeded'.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Device verification active)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>302 Device verification active</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 376 (0645)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **376 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 377 (0777)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **377 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1 to n)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>442 Frequency output 1 to n</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>443 Pulse output 1 to n</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The device has one current input.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>444 Current input 1 to n</b> diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available:**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (Empty pipe detection)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 531 (0741)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **531 Empty pipe detection** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available:**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronics temperature too high)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **832 Electronics temperature too high** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Logbook entry only

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronics temperature too low)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>833 Electronics temperature too low</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Logbook entry only
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>834 Process temperature too high</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>835 Process temperature too low</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **842 Process limit** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (Electrode potential out of specification)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 961 (0736)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **861 Process fluid** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (Pipe empty)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 962 (0745)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **862 Pipe empty** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (EMC interference)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 937 (0743)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **937 EMC interference** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (EMC interference)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 938 (0642)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **938 EMC interference** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**3.1.4 "Administration" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration

<b>► Administration</b>	
► Define access code	→  48
► Reset access code	→  49
Device reset	→  50
Transmitter identifier	→  50

Activate SW option	→ <a href="#">51</a>
Software option overview	→ <a href="#">52</a>

**"Define access code" wizard**

**i** The **Define access code** wizard (→ [48](#)) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm access code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

*Navigation*      Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

<b>► Define access code</b>	
Define access code	→ <a href="#">48</a>
Confirm access code	→ <a href="#">49</a>

**Define access code****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

**Description**

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

**User entry**

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Additional information***Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

**i** Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ [16](#)).

**i** If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

*User entry*

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

*Factory setting*

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

**Confirm access code**

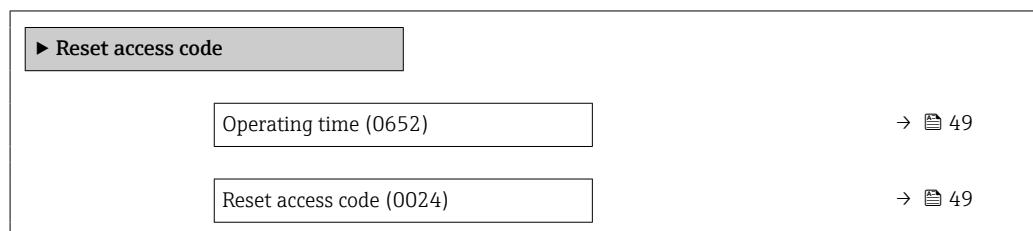
**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

**Description** Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

**User entry** Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**"Reset access code" submenu**

*Navigation* Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code

**Operating time**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

**Description** Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information** *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

**Reset access code**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

**Description** Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific access codes to the factory setting .

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 0x00

**Additional information***Description*

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

*User entry*

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI RJ45 interface)
- Fieldbus

**Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu****Device reset****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

**Description**

Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- To delivery settings
- Restart device
- Restore S-DAT backup \*

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information***Options*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

**Transmitter identifier****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Transm. identif. (2765)

**Description**

Select transmitter identifier.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface	■ Unknown ■ 500 ■ 300
----------------	-----------------------------

Factory setting	Unknown
-----------------	---------

## Activate SW option



Navigation	Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)
Description	Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.
User entry	Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.
Factory setting	Depends on the software option ordered
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.</p> <p><b>NOTE!</b></p> <p><b>The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.</b></p> <p>If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .</li><li>▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.</li><li>▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→  52).</li><li>↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.</li><li>↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.</li><li>▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .</li></ul>

- ▶ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

*Example for a software option*

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

- i** The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 52).

*Web browser*

- i** Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

## Software option overview

### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

### Description

Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

### User interface

- Extended HistoROM \*
- Electrode cleaning circuit \*
- Build-up index
- Heartbeat Monitoring \*
- Heartbeat Verification \*

### Additional information

#### Description

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

*"Extended HistoROM" option*

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

*"Electrode cleaning circuit" option*

Order code for "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

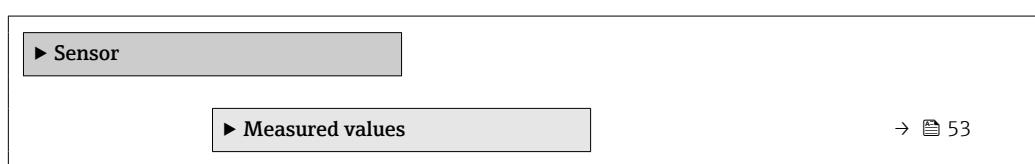
*"Heartbeat Verification" option and "Heartbeat Monitoring" option*

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

## 3.2 "Sensor" submenu

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor



\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

▶ System units	→  63
▶ Process parameters	→  70
▶ External compensation	→  87
▶ Sensor adjustment	→  89
▶ Calibration	→  96
▶ Build-up index adjustment	→  97

### 3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

▶ Measured values	
▶ Process variables	→  53
▶ Totalizer	→  56
▶ Input values	→  57
▶ Output values	→  59

#### "Process variables" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

▶ Process variables	
Volume flow (1838)	→  54
Mass flow (1847)	→  54
Corrected volume flow (1851)	→  54
Flow velocity (1854)	→  54
Conductivity (1850)	→  55
Corrected conductivity (1853)	→  55
Temperature (1852)	→  55
Density (1857)	→  56

**Volume flow**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)

**Description** Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information**

---

**Mass flow**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

**Description** Displays the mass flow that is currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→  67)

---

**Corrected volume flow**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrecVolumeFlow (1851)

**Description** Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→  68)

---

**Flow velocity**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1854)

**Description** Displays the flow velocity that is currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

---

## Conductivity

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Conductivity (1850)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the conductivity that is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Conductivity unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">65</a> )

---

## Corrected conductivity

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrConductivity (1853)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement" or</li><li>■ The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the conductivity that is currently corrected.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Conductivity unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">65</a> )

---

## Temperature

---

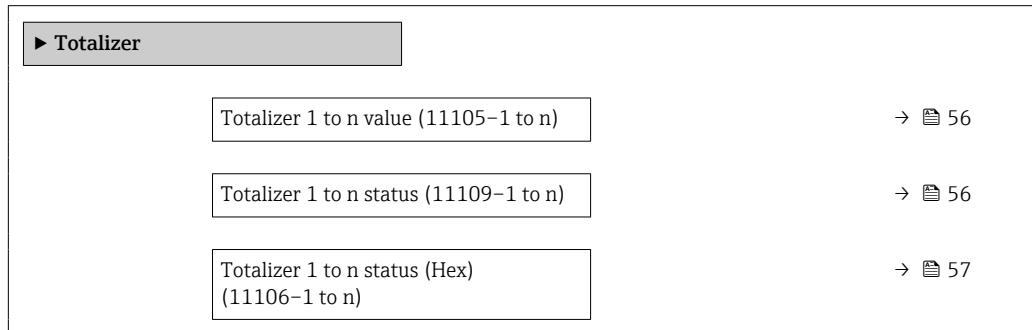
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1852)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement" or</li><li>■ The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the temperature that is currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

## Density

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1857)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current fixed density or density read in from an external device.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">68</a> )

## "Totalizer" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



## Totalizer 1 to n value

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n value (11105-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 1

## Totalizer 1 to n status

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n status (11109-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').

**User interface**      ■ Good  
                         ■ Uncertain  
                         ■ Bad

**Factory setting**      Good

### Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)

**Navigation**        Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status 1 to n (Hex) (11106-1 to n)

**Description**      Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).

**User interface**      0 to 255

**Factory setting**      128

### "Input values" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values

 **Input values**

 **Current input 1 to n**

→  57

 **Value status input 1 to n**

→  58

### "Current input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n

 **Current input 1 to n**

Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n)

→  58

Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n)

→  58

---

## Measured values 1 to n

---

**Navigation**      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n  
→ Measured val. 1 to n (1603–1 to n)

**Description**      Displays the current input value.

**User interface**      Signed floating-point number

---

## Measured current 1 to n

---

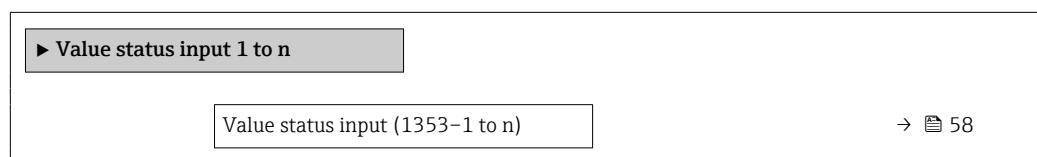
**Navigation**      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur.  
curr. 1 to n (1604–1 to n)

**Description**      Displays the current value of the current input.

**User interface**      0 to 22.5 mA

*"Value status input 1 to n" submenu*

*Navigation*      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp.  
1 to n



---

## Value status input

---

**Navigation**      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n  
→ Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

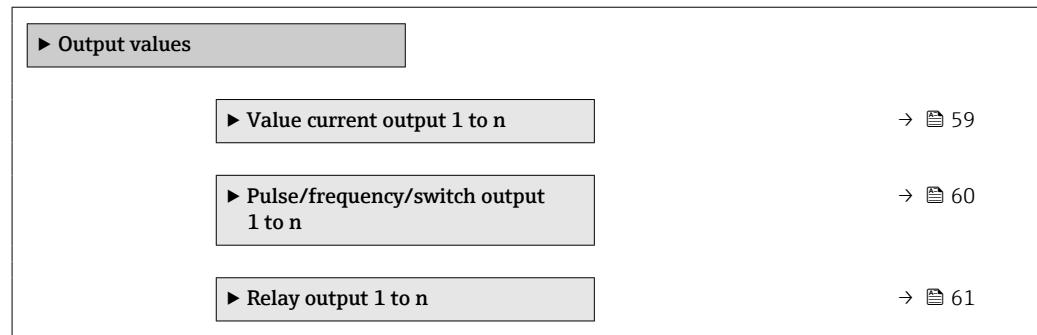
**Description**      Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

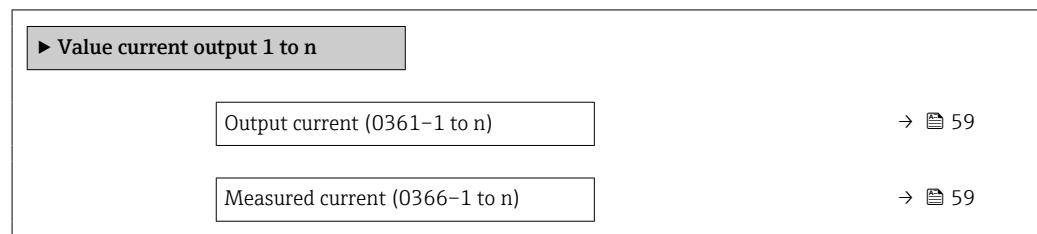
- High
- Low

**"Output values" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

**"Value current output 1 to n" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n



---

**Output current**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n → Output curr. (0361-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

**User interface**

0 to 22.5 mA

---

**Measured current**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366-1 to n)

**Description**

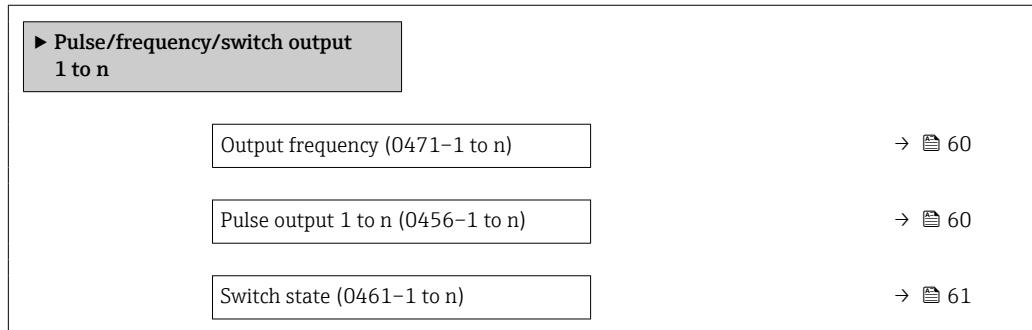
Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

**User interface**

0 to 30 mA

*"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n

**Output frequency****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122), the **Frequency** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

**User interface**

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

**Pulse output 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122) parameter.

**Description**

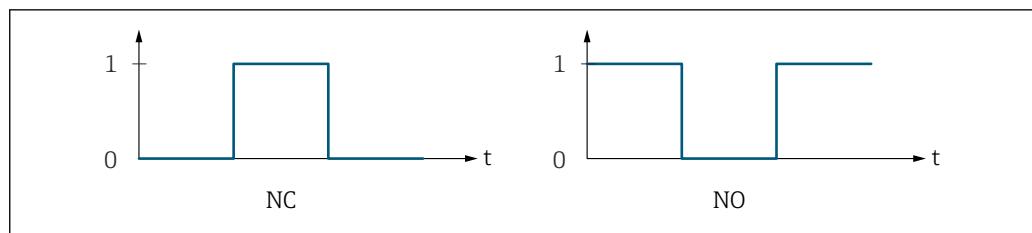
Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



- 0 Non-conductive
- 1 Conductive
- NC NC contact (normally closed)
- NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 139) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

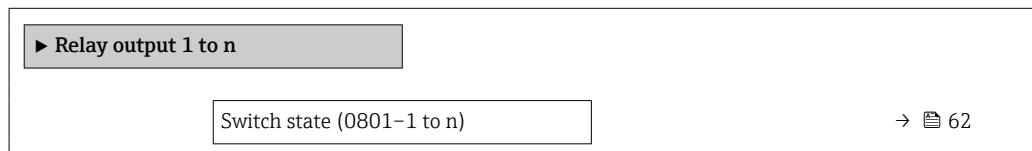
In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 126)) can be configured.

## Switch state

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 122).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Open The switch output is not conductive.</li> <li>■ Closed The switch output is conductive.</li> </ul>

### "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

<i>Navigation</i>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n
-------------------	---



Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">62</a>
Max. switch cycles number (0817-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">62</a>

---

## Switch state

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current status of the relay output.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Open</li><li>▪ Closed</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>User interface</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Open The relay output is not conductive.</li><li>▪ Closed The relay output is conductive.</li></ul>

---

## Switch cycles

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays all the switch cycles performed.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

---

## Max. switch cycles number

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

### 3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units

▶ System units	
Volume flow unit (0553)	→ 63
Volume unit (0563)	→ 65
Conductivity unit (0582)	→ 65
Temperature unit (0557)	→ 66
Mass flow unit (0554)	→ 67
Mass unit (0574)	→ 67
Density unit (0555)	→ 68
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	→ 68
Corrected volume unit (0575)	→ 69
Date/time format (2812)	→ 70

#### Volume flow unit



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ cm <sup>3</sup> /s	■ af/s	■ gal/s (imp)
	■ cm <sup>3</sup> /min	■ af/min	■ gal/min (imp)
	■ cm <sup>3</sup> /h	■ af/h	■ gal/h (imp)
	■ cm <sup>3</sup> /d	■ af/d	■ gal/d (imp)
	■ dm <sup>3</sup> /s	■ ft <sup>3</sup> /s	■ Mgal/s (imp)
	■ dm <sup>3</sup> /min	■ ft <sup>3</sup> /min	■ Mgal/min (imp)
	■ dm <sup>3</sup> /h	■ ft <sup>3</sup> /h	■ Mgal/h (imp)
	■ dm <sup>3</sup> /d	■ ft <sup>3</sup> /d	■ Mgal/d (imp)
	■ m <sup>3</sup> /s	■ kft <sup>3</sup> /s	■ bbl/s (imp;beer)
	■ m <sup>3</sup> /min	■ kft <sup>3</sup> /min	■ bbl/min (imp;beer)
	■ m <sup>3</sup> /h	■ kft <sup>3</sup> /h	■ bbl/h (imp;beer)
	■ m <sup>3</sup> /d	■ kft <sup>3</sup> /d	■ bbl/d (imp;beer)
	■ ml/s	■ MMft <sup>3</sup> /s	■ bbl/s (imp;oil)
	■ ml/min	■ MMft <sup>3</sup> /min	■ bbl/min (imp;oil)
	■ ml/h	■ MMft <sup>3</sup> /h	■ bbl/h (imp;oil)
	■ ml/d	■ Mft <sup>3</sup> /d	■ bbl/d (imp;oil)
	■ l/s	■ fl oz/s (us)	
	■ l/min	■ fl oz/min (us)	
	■ l/h	■ fl oz/h (us)	
	■ l/d	■ fl oz/d (us)	
	■ hl/s	■ gal/s (us)	
	■ hl/min	■ gal/min (us)	
	■ hl/h	■ gal/h (us)	
	■ hl/d	■ gal/d (us)	
	■ Ml/s	■ Mgal/s (us)	
	■ Ml/min	■ Mgal/min (us)	
	■ Ml/h	■ Mgal/h (us)	
	■ Ml/d	■ Mgal/d (us)	
		■ bbl/s (us;liq.)	
		■ bbl/min (us;liq.)	
		■ bbl/h (us;liq.)	
		■ bbl/d (us;liq.)	
		■ bbl/s (us;beer)	
		■ bbl/min (us;beer)	
		■ bbl/h (us;beer)	
		■ bbl/d (us;beer)	
		■ bbl/s (us;oil)	
		■ bbl/min (us;oil)	
		■ bbl/h (us;oil)	
		■ bbl/d (us;oil)	
		■ bbl/s (us;tank)	
		■ bbl/min (us;tank)	
		■ bbl/h (us;tank)	
		■ bbl/d (us;tank)	
		■ kgal/s (us)	
		■ kgal/min (us)	
		■ kgal/h (us)	
		■ kgal/d (us)	
Factory setting	Depends on country:		
	■ l/h		
	■ gal/min (us)		

**Additional information***Effect*

The selected unit applies for:  
**Volume flow** parameter (→ 54)

*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 237

**Volume unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>
- dm<sup>3</sup>
- m<sup>3</sup>
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

*US units*

- af
- ft<sup>3</sup>
- Mft<sup>3</sup>
- Mft<sup>3</sup>
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m<sup>3</sup>
- gal (us)

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 237

**Conductivity unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Conductiv. unit (0582)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 74) parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the conductivity.

**Selection***SI units*

- nS/cm
- $\mu$ S/cm
- $\mu$ S/m
- $\mu$ S/mm
- mS/m
- mS/cm
- S/cm
- S/m
- kS/m
- MS/m

**Factory setting** $\mu$ S/cm**Additional information***Effect*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Conductivity** parameter (→ 55)
- **Corrected conductivity** parameter (→ 55)

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 237

**Temperature unit****Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)
**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

**Selection***SI units*

- °C
- K

*US units*

- °F
- °R

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- °C
- °F

**Additional information***Effect*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Temperature** parameter (→ 55)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 204)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 203)
- **External temperature** parameter (→ 88)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 207)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 206)

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 237

**Mass flow unit**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

*US units*

- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg/h
- lb/min

**Additional information***Effect*

The selected unit applies for:

**Mass flow** parameter (→ 54)

*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 237

**Mass unit**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

**Selection***SI units*

- g
- kg
- t

*US units*

- oz
- lb
- STon

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 237

**Density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

**Selection***SI units*

- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- g/m<sup>3</sup>
- kg/l
- kg/dm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

*US units*

- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;beer)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg/l
- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Effect*

The selected unit applies for:

- **External density** parameter (→ 88)
- **Fixed density** parameter (→ 87)

*Selection*

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 237

**Corrected volume flow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ NI/s	■ Sft <sup>3</sup> /s	■ Sgal/s (imp)
	■ NI/min	■ Sft <sup>3</sup> /min	■ Sgal/min (imp)
	■ NI/h	■ Sft <sup>3</sup> /h	■ Sgal/h (imp)
	■ NI/d	■ Sft <sup>3</sup> /d	■ Sgal/d (imp)
	■ Nhl/s	■ MSft <sup>3</sup> /s	
	■ Nhl/min	■ MSft <sup>3</sup> /min	
	■ Nhl/h	■ MSft <sup>3</sup> /h	
	■ Nhl/d	■ MSft <sup>3</sup> /D	
	■ Nm <sup>3</sup> /s	■ MMSft <sup>3</sup> /s	
	■ Nm <sup>3</sup> /min	■ MMSft <sup>3</sup> /min	
	■ Nm <sup>3</sup> /h	■ MMSft <sup>3</sup> /h	
	■ Nm <sup>3</sup> /d	■ MMSft <sup>3</sup> /d	
	■ Sl/s	■ Sgal/s (us)	
	■ Sl/min	■ Sgal/min (us)	
	■ Sl/h	■ Sgal/h (us)	
	■ Sl/d	■ Sgal/d (us)	
	■ Sm <sup>3</sup> /s	■ Sbbl/s (us;liq.)	
	■ Sm <sup>3</sup> /min	■ Sbbl/min (us;liq.)	
	■ Sm <sup>3</sup> /h	■ Sbbl/h (us;liq.)	
	■ Sm <sup>3</sup> /d	■ Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	
		■ Sbbl/s (us;oil)	
		■ Sbbl/min (us;oil)	
		■ Sbbl/h (us;oil)	
		■ Sbbl/d (us;oil)	

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- NI/h
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/h

**Additional information**

*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Corrected volume flow parameter** (→  54)

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  237

## Corrected volume unit



**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

**Selection**

*SI units*

- NI
- Nhl
- Nm<sup>3</sup>
- Sl
- Sm<sup>3</sup>

*US units*

- Sft<sup>3</sup>
- MSft<sup>3</sup>
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)
- Sbbl (us;oil)

*Imperial units*

Sgal (imp)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- Nm<sup>3</sup>
- Sft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Selection*For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [237](#)**Date/time format****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

**Description**

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

**Selection**

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

**Factory setting**

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

**Additional information***Selection*For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [237](#)**3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param.

▶ Process parameters	
Filter options (6710)	→ <a href="#">71</a>
Flow damping (6661)	→ <a href="#">73</a>
Flow override (1839)	→ <a href="#">73</a>
Conductivity measurement (6514)	→ <a href="#">74</a>
Conductivity damping (1803)	→ <a href="#">74</a>
Conductivity temperature coefficient (1891)	→ <a href="#">75</a>
Temperature damping (1886)	→ <a href="#">75</a>

Corrected volume flow reference density (1885)	→  75
▶ Low flow cut off	→  76
▶ Empty pipe detection	→  78
▶ Electrode cleaning cycle	→  81
▶ Build-up index	→  83
▶ HBSI	→  86

## Filter options



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Filter options (6710)

### Description

Use this function to select a filter option.

### Selection

- Adaptive
- Adaptive CIP on
- Dynamic
- Dynamic CIP on
- Binomial
- Binomial CIP on

### Factory setting

Binomial

### Additional information

#### *Description*

The user can choose from a range of filter combinations which can optimize the measurement result depending on the application. Each change in the filter setting affects

the output signal of the measuring device. The response time of the output signal increases as the filter depth increases.

#### *Selection*

##### ■ **Adaptive**

- Strong flow damping with a short output signal response time.
- Some time is needed before a stable output signal can be generated.
- Not suitable for pulsating flow as the average flow can be different here.

##### ■ **Dynamic**

- Average flow damping with a delayed output signal response time.
- The average flow is displayed correctly over a measuring interval determined over a long period.

##### ■ **Binomial**

- Weak flow damping with a short output signal response time.
- The average flow is displayed correctly over a measuring interval determined over a long period.

##### ■ **CIP**

- This filter makes the **Adaptive**, **Dynamic** and **Binomial** filter options additionally available.
- If the CIP filter has detected a change in the medium (abrupt increase in the noise level, e.g. quickly changing medium conductivity values during CIP cleaning), flow damping is greatly increased and the raw value (before flow damping) is limited by the mean value (delimiter). This eliminates extremely high measured errors (up to several 100 m/s).
- If the CIP filter is enabled, the response time of the entire measuring system increases and the output signal is delayed accordingly.

#### *Examples*

#### *Possible applications for the filters*

Application	Adaptive	Adaptive CIP	Dynamic	Dynamic CIP	Binomial	Binomial CIP
Pulsating flow (flow is negative intermittently)	----	---	++	--	++	--
Flow changes frequently (flow is dynamic)	-	--	++	-	++	-
Clear signal, fast control loop (< 1 s)	--	--	+ <sup>1)</sup>		++	-
Poor signal, slow control loop (response time of a few seconds)	++	-	--	---	---	---
Permanently bad signal	++	--	-	---	-	---
Short and severe signal distortion after a while		++		++		++
Replacement of a Promag 50/53: system damping Promag 100 = 0.5 * system damping Promag 50/53					+++	+++
Replacement of a Promag 10: system damping Promag 100 = system damping Promag 10 + 2			+++			
For a stable flow signal (no other requirements)	+++					

1) Value of flow damping < 6

**Flow damping****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (6661)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for flow damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

**User entry**

0 to 15

**Factory setting**

4

**Additional information**

*Input range 0 to 15*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value = 1: minor damping
- Value = 15: strong damping

- The damping depends on the measuring period and the filter type selected.  
▪ An increase or decrease in the damping depends on the application.

*Effect*

The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs → [107](#)
- Low flow cut off → [76](#)
- Totalizers

**Flow override****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

**Description**

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

*Description*

**Flow override is active**

- The **453 Flow override** diagnostic message is output.
- Output values
  - Temperature: continues to be output
  - Totalizer 1...3: stop being totalized

- The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign status input** parameter (→ [105](#)).

## Conductivity measurement



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Conduct. measur. (6514)

### Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ [74](#)) parameter.

### Description

Use this function to enable and disable conductivity measurement.

### Selection

- Off
- On

### Factory setting

Off

### Additional information

#### Description

For conductivity measurement to work, the medium must have a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

## Conductivity damping



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Conduct. damping (1803)

### Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ [74](#)).

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for conductivity damping (PT1 element).

### User entry

0 to 999.9 s

### Factory setting

0 s

### Additional information

#### Description

The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>2)</sup>.

#### User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

**Conductivity temperature coefficient**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Cond. temp.coeff (1891)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: ■ Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement" or ■ The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the temperature coefficient for the conductivity.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	2.1 %/K

**Temperature damping**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1886)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: ■ Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement" or ■ The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the time constant for temperature damping.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 999.9 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 s

**Corrected volume flow reference density**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → CVolFlowRefDens (1885)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ 1 kg/l ■ 1 lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (→  68)

**"Low flow cut off" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

 <b>Low flow cut off</b>	
Assign process variable (1837)	→  76
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	→  76
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→  77
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	→  77

**Assign process variable****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

**Factory setting**

Volume flow

**On value low flow cutoff****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  76).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 →  77.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter →  231

**Additional information***Dependency*

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  76).

**Off value low flow cutoff****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 76).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The switch-off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the switch-on value (→ 76).

**User entry**

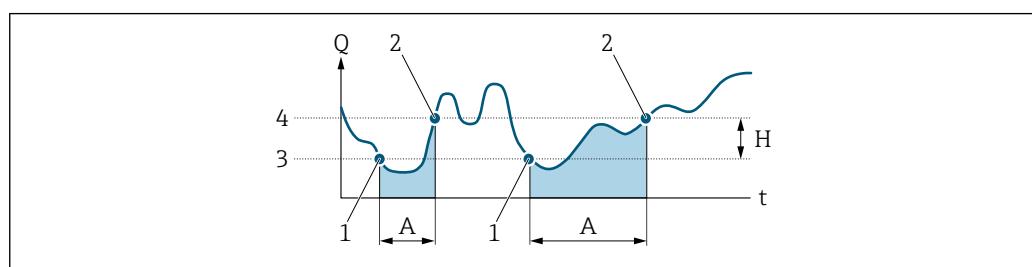
0 to 100.0 %

**Factory setting**

50 %

**Additional information**

*Example*



A0012887

- Q Flow
- t Time
- H Hysteresis
- A Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

**Pressure shock suppression****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 76).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

**User entry**

0 to 100 s

**Factory setting**

0 s

**Additional information**

*Description*

**Pressure shock suppression is enabled**

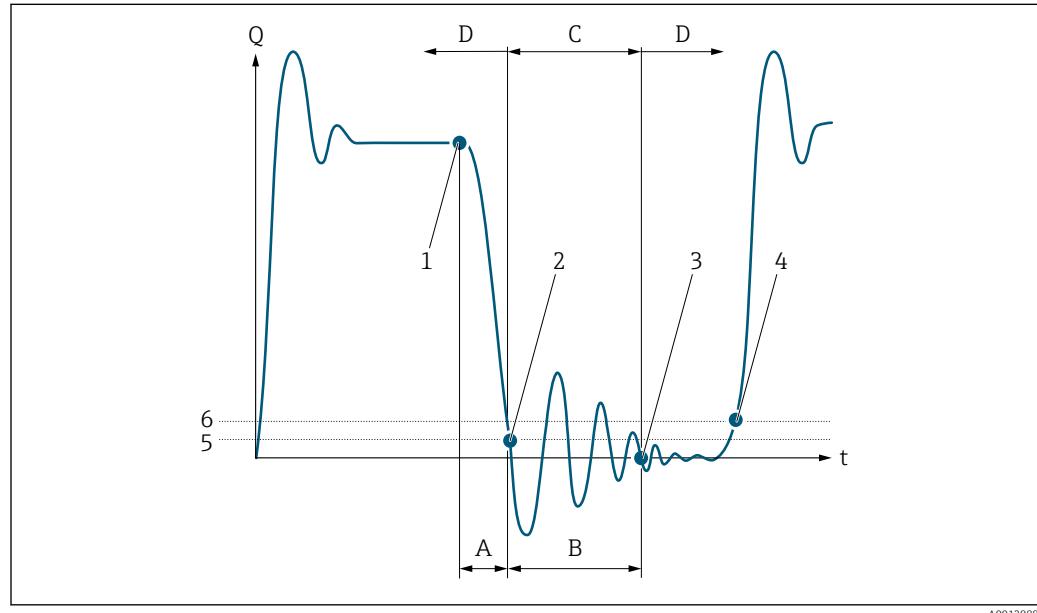
- Prerequisite:  
Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off
- Output values
  - Flow displayed: 0
  - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

**Pressure shock suppression is disabled**

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing and displaying the current flow value again.

*Example*

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.



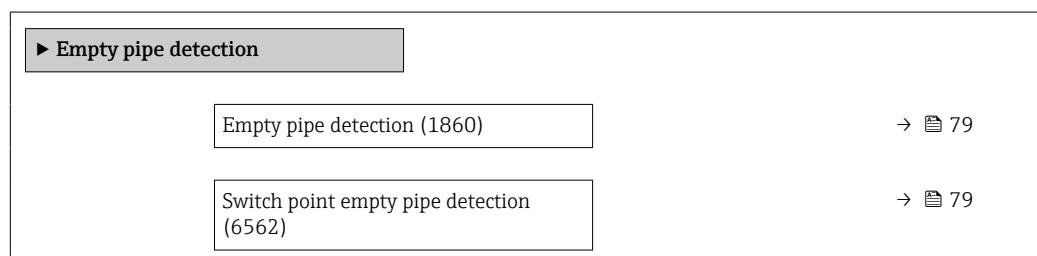
A0012888

Q	Flow
t	Time
A	After run
B	Pressure shock
C	Pressure shock suppression active according to the time entered
D	Pressure shock suppression inactive
1	Valve closes
2	Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
3	The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
4	The current flow value is processed and displayed again
5	On value for low flow cut off
6	Off value for low flow cut off

**"Empty pipe detection" submenu**

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det.



Response time empty pipe detection (1859)	→ <a href="#">79</a>
New adjustment (6560)	→ <a href="#">80</a>
Progress (6571)	→ <a href="#">80</a>
Empty pipe adjust value (6527)	→ <a href="#">80</a>
Full pipe adjust value (6548)	→ <a href="#">81</a>
Measured value EPD (6559)	→ <a href="#">81</a>

## Empty pipe detection



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe det. (1860)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch empty pipe detection on and off.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

## Switch point empty pipe detection



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Switch point EPD (6562)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Empty pipe detection</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">79</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the percentage threshold value of the resistance in relation to the adjustment values.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 100 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	50 %

## Response time empty pipe detection



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Response time (1859)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">79</a> ).

**Description** Use this function to enter the minimum time (hold time) the signal must be present before diagnostic message S962 "Empty pipe" is triggered in the event of a partially filled or empty measuring pipe.

**User entry** 0 to 100 s

**Factory setting** 1 s

---

## New adjustment



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → New adjustment (6560)

**Prerequisite** The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 79).

**Description** For selecting whether to perform an empty pipe or full pipe adjustment.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Empty pipe adjust
- Full pipe adjust

**Factory setting** Cancel

---

## Progress

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Progress (6571)

**Prerequisite** The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 79).

**Description** Use this function to view the progress.

**User interface**

- Ok
- Busy
- Not ok

---

## Empty pipe adjust value



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe value (6527)

**Prerequisite**

- In the **Empty pipe detection** parameter (→ 79), the **On** option is selected.
- Adjustment value > full pipe value.

**Description** Use this function to display the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is empty.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1 000 000 Ohm

**Full pipe adjust value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Full pipe value (6548)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Empty pipe detection</b> parameter (→ 79), the <b>On</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ Adjustment value &lt; empty pipe value.</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is full.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 000 Ohm

**Measured value EPD**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Meas. value EPD (6559)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Empty pipe detection</b> parameter (→ 79), the <b>On</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current measured value.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number

**"Electrode cleaning circuit" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC

<b>► Electrode cleaning cycle</b>	
Electrode cleaning cycle (6528)	→ 82
ECC duration (6555)	→ 82
ECC recovery time (6556)	→ 82
ECC interval (6557)	→ 83
ECC polarity (6631)	→ 83

**Electrode cleaning cycle****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Elec. clean cycl → Elec. clean cycl (6528)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

**Description**

Use this function to enable and disable cyclic electrode cleaning.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

On

**Additional information**

Conductive deposits on the electrodes and on the walls of the measuring tube (e.g. magnetite) can falsify measurement values. The Electrode Cleaning Circuitry (ECC) was developed to prevent such conductive deposits developing in the vicinity of the electrodes. ECC functions as described above for all available electrode materials except tantalum. If tantalum is used as the electrode material, the ECC protects the electrode surface only against oxidation.

**ECC duration****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Elec. clean cycl → ECC duration (6555)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

**Description**

Use this function to enter the duration of electrode cleaning in seconds.

**User entry**

0.01 to 30 s

**Factory setting**

2 s

**ECC recovery time****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Elec. clean cycl → ECC recov. time (6556)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

**Description**

Use this function to enter the recovery time after electrode cleaning to prevent signal output interference. The current output values are frozen in the meanwhile.

**User entry**

1 to 600 s

**Factory setting**

60 s

**ECC interval**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Elec. clean cycl → ECC interval (6557)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EC</b> "ECC electrode cleaning"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the pause duration until the next electrode cleaning.
<b>User entry</b>	0.5 to 168 h
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.5 h

**ECC polarity**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Elec. clean cycl → ECC polarity (6631)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EC</b> "ECC electrode cleaning"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the polarity of the electrode cleaning circuit.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Positive</li> <li>▪ Negative</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on the electrode material: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Tantalum: <b>Negative</b> option</li> <li>▪ Platinum, Alloy C22, stainless steel: <b>Positive</b> option</li> </ul>

**"Coating detection" submenu**

Build-up detection is only available:

- In conjunction with the Promag W sensor
- In the compact device version (transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit)
- For detailed information on build-up detection: see the Special Documentation for the **Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring** application package

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up detect.

<b>► Build-up index</b>	
Build-up index operating mode	→  84
Build-up index damping	→  84
Build-up index	→  84

Build-up limit	→  85
Build-up limit hysteresis	→  85

## Build-up index operating mode



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up index → BuildUpIndexMode (6734)
<b>Description</b>	Select mode of operation for build-up index.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Slow</li><li>▪ Standard</li><li>▪ Fast</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

## Build-up index damping

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up index → BuildUpIndexDamp (6840)
<b>Description</b>	Enter damping value for build-up index. Damping value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ 0 = minimum damping</li><li>▪ 15 = maximum damping</li></ul> The damping value should only be increased if the measured value is unstable.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 15
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

## Build-up index

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Build-up index → Build-up index (12111)
<b>Description</b>	Shows current build-up index value.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 100.0 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 %
<b>Additional information</b>	The formation of build-up is output as a percentage in the Build-up index value (→  84) parameter. The higher the percentage, the thicker the build-up.

Build-up index value ( $\rightarrow$  84) = 0%

- No build-up present
- Measuring tube as-delivered state (initial value)
- Measuring tube was cleaned thoroughly after formation of build-up

Build-up index value ( $\rightarrow$  84) = 100%

- Value for the maximum measurable build-up thickness
- The thickness of the build-up at 100% varies depending on the process
- A value of 100% should not be equated with a blocked measuring tube

The percentage indicated in the Build-up index value ( $\rightarrow$  84) parameter does not provide direct information about the absolute thickness or the composition of the build-up. Therefore, to make optimum use of the build-up detection function, it is necessary to first compare the formation of build-up in the process, as known from experience, with the associated Build-up index value ( $\rightarrow$  84). The aim is to determine the Build-up index value ( $\rightarrow$  84) at the time the cleaning is usually performed.

On the basis of the Build-up index value ( $\rightarrow$  84) during cleaning, it is possible to make a valid assessment of the condition inside the measuring tube and to plan the cleaning using the build-up limit and build-up detection hysteresis parameters.

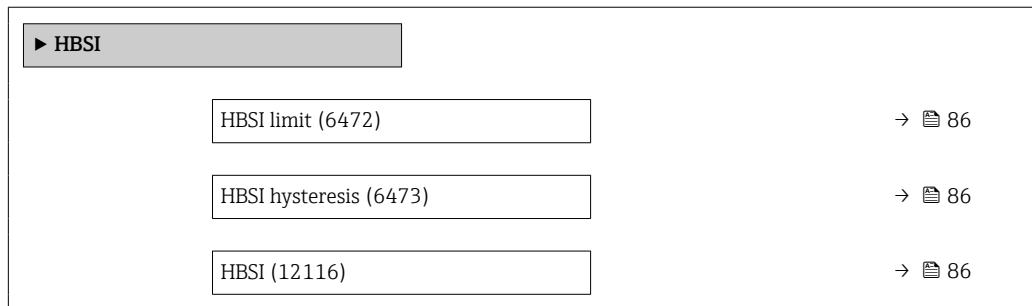
In addition, conclusions about possible effects on neighboring processes can be drawn from the Build-up index value ( $\rightarrow$  84).

## Build-up limit

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert $\rightarrow$ Sensor $\rightarrow$ Process param. $\rightarrow$ Build-up index $\rightarrow$ Build-up limit (6466)
<b>Description</b>	Enter limit value for the build-up index.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 100 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	50 %

## Build-up limit hysteresis

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert $\rightarrow$ Sensor $\rightarrow$ Process param. $\rightarrow$ Build-up index $\rightarrow$ BuildUpLimitHyst (6467)
<b>Description</b>	Enter hysteresis for build-up limit value.
	If the value for build-up detection hysteresis is higher than the Build-up limit ( $\rightarrow$ 85), the "Build-up detected" diagnostic information is not reset until the measuring tube has been cleaned and a restart has been performed.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 100 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	20 %

**"HBSI" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → HBSI**HBSI limit****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → HBSI → HBSI limit (6472)**Description**

Enter HBSI limit value.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

4 %

**HBSI hysteresis****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → HBSI → HBSI hysteresis (6473)**Description**

Enter hysteresis for HBSI limit value.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

1 %

**HBSI****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → HBSI → HBSI (12116)**Description**

Displays the relative change of the entire sensor, with all its electrical, mechanical and electromechanical components incorporated in the sensor housing (including the measuring tube, electrodynamic pick-ups, excitation system, cables etc.), in % of the reference value.

**User interface**

-100.0 to 100.0 %

### 3.2.4 "External compensation" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → External comp.

Option	Page
Density source (6615)	→ 87
Fixed density (6623)	→ 87
External density (6630)	→ 88
Temperature source (6712)	→ 88
External temperature (6673)	→ 88

#### Density source



**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Density source (6615)

**Description**

Use this function to select the density source.

**Selection**

- Fixed density
- External density
- Current input 1\*
- Current input 2\*
- Current input 3\*
- Calculated value

**Factory setting**

Fixed density

#### Fixed density



**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (6623)

**Prerequisite**

The **Fixed density** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 87).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country:

- 1 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- 62 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 68)

---

**External density**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External density (6630)

**Prerequisite**

The **External density** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 87).

**Description**

Shows the density read from the external device.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 kg/l

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 68)

---

**Temperature source**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp. source (6712)

**Description**

Use this function to select the temperature source.

**Selection**

- Internal temperature sensor \*
- Off
- External value
- Current input 1 \*
- Current input 2 \*
- Current input 3 \*

**Factory setting**

Off

---

**External temperature**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6673)

**Prerequisite**

The **External value** option is selected in the **Temperature source** parameter (→ 88).

**Description**

Shows the external process temperature read in from the external device.

**User entry**

Floating point number with sign

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** -273.15 °C

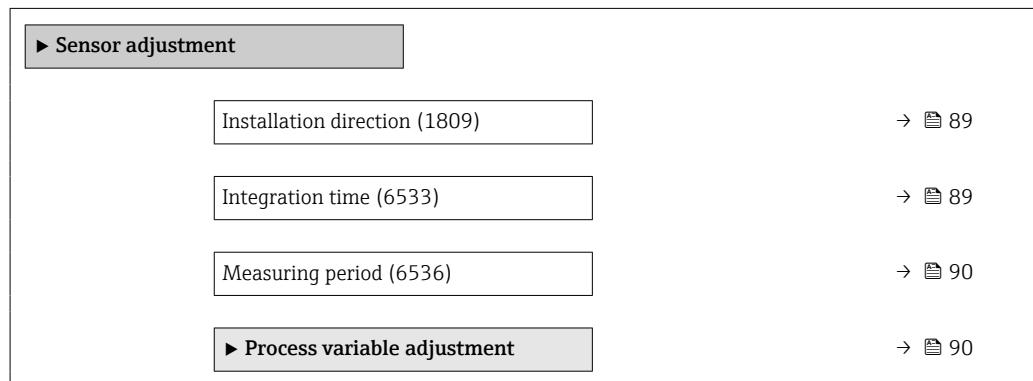
**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

### 3.2.5 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

*Navigation*

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.



#### Installation direction



**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)

**Description**

Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Reverse flow

**Factory setting** Forward flow

**Additional information** *Description*

 Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

#### Integration time



**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Integration time (6533)

**Description**

Use this function to display the duration of the integration time.

**User interface**

1 to 65 ms

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

## Measuring period



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Measuring period (6536)

**Description** Use this function to display the time of a full measuring period.

**User interface** 0 to 1000 ms

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

## "Process variable adjustment" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

▶ Process variable adjustment	
Volume flow offset (1831)	→  91
Volume flow factor (1832)	→  91
Mass flow offset (1841)	→  91
Mass flow factor (1846)	→  92
Conductivity offset (1848)	→  92
Conductivity factor (1849)	→  92
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	→  93
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	→  93
Temperature offset (1868)	→  93
Temperature factor (1869)	→  94
Corrected conductivity offset (1870)	→  94
Corrected conductivity factor (1871)	→  95

Flow velocity offset (1879)	→  95
Flow velocity factor (1880)	→  95

---

**Volume flow offset****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1831)**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m<sup>3</sup>/s.**User entry** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** 0 m<sup>3</sup>/s**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Volume flow factor****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1832)**Description** Enter quantity factor for the volume flow value.**User entry** Positive floating-point number**Factory setting** 1**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Mass flow offset****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1841)**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.**User entry** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** 0 kg/s

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Mass flow factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1846)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Conductivity offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Conduct. offset (1848)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 74).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the conductivity trim. The conductivity unit on which the shift is based is S/m.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 S/m

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Conductivity factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Conduct. factor (1849)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 74).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the conductivity. This multiplication factor is applied over the conductivity range.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information** *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

## Corrected volume flow offset



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm<sup>3</sup>/s.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 Nm<sup>3</sup>/s

**Additional information** *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

## Corrected volume flow factor



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information** *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

## Temperature offset



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1868)

**Prerequisite** One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Sensor option", option CI "Medium temperature measurement"  
or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is 1 K.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 K
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

## Temperature factor



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1869)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement" or</li><li>▪ The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the temperature. This multiplication factor is applied over the temperature range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

## Corrected conductivity offset



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr.cond.offset (1870)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Conductivity measurement</b> parameter (→  74).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift to trim the corrected conductivity. The conductivity unit on which the shift is based is $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ .
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 $\text{S}/\text{m}$
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Corrected conductivity factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr.cond.factor (1871)

**Prerequisite** The **On** option is selected in the **Conductivity measurement** parameter (→ 74).

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the corrected conductivity. In each case, this factor refers to the conductivity in  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ .

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information** *Description*



Corrected value = (factor  $\times$  value) + offset

**Flow velocity offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Flow vel. offset (1879)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the flow velocity trim. The flow velocity unit on which the shift is based is m/s.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 m/s

**Additional information** *Description*



Corrected value = (factor  $\times$  value) + offset

**Flow velocity factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Flow vel. factor (1880)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the flow velocity. This multiplication factor is applied over the flow velocity range.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information** *Description*

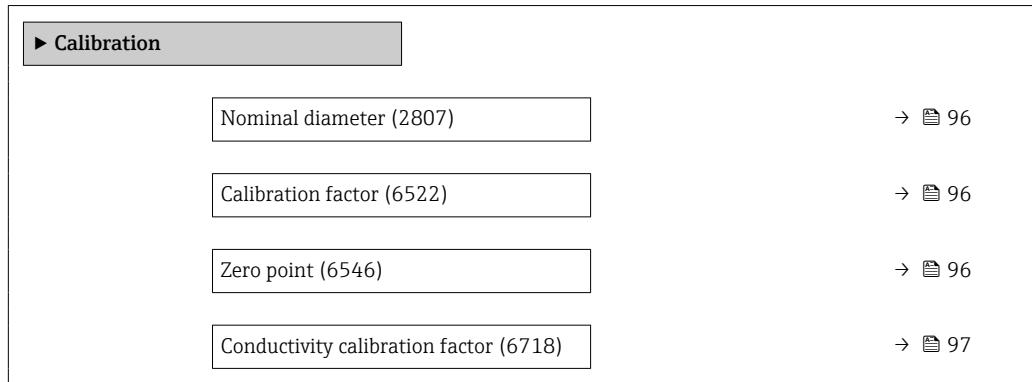


Corrected value = (factor  $\times$  value) + offset

### 3.2.6 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration



---

#### Nominal diameter

---

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

Description

Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

User interface

DNxx / x"

Factory setting

Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information

Description

The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

---

#### Calibration factor

---

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6522)

Description

Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

---

#### Zero point

---



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6546)

Description

This function shows the zero point correction value for the sensor.

<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration

## Conductivity calibration factor



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cond. cal. fact. (6718)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Conductivity measurement</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">74</a> ), the <b>On</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the calibration factor for the conductivity measurement.
<b>User interface</b>	0.01 to 10 000

### 3.2.7 "Build-up index adjustment" wizard

Complete this wizard to adjust the reference values of the build-up index for each electrode (E1 and E2) and activate the build-up index for build-up measurement.

#### *Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → BuildUpIndAdjust

Build-up index adjustment	
Prerequisites	→ <a href="#">97</a>
Progress (2808)	→ <a href="#">98</a>
Build-up index reference value E 1 (6475)	→ <a href="#">98</a>
Signal to noise ratio (6469)	→ <a href="#">98</a>
Build-up index reference value E 2 (6474)	→ <a href="#">98</a>
Signal to noise ratio (6469)	→ <a href="#">98</a>
Build-up index operating mode (6734)	→ <a href="#">99</a>

## Prerequisites

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → BuildUpIndAdjust → Prerequisites
<b>Description</b>	The following conditions must be met before performing a build-up index adjustment.

**User interface**

- The sensor is free of build-up
- The measuring tube is completely filled

---

**Progress**

---

**Navigation**

④ Expert → Sensor → BuildUpIndAdjust → Progress (2808)

**Description**

The progress of the process is indicated.

**User interface**

0 to 100 %

---

**Build-up index reference value E 1**

---

**Navigation**

④ ④ Expert → Sensor → BuildUpIndAdjust → BuildUpIndRefE 1 (6475)

**Description**

Shows the reference value 'Build-up free sensor' measured for electrode E1.

**User interface**

0 to 1

---

**Signal to noise ratio**

---

**Navigation**

④ ④ Expert → Sensor → BuildUpIndAdjust → SNR (6469)

**Description**

Shows the signal to noise ratio during the measurement. A value between 1.0 - 2.0 is sufficient to excellent.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

---

**Build-up index reference value E 2**

---

**Navigation**

④ Expert → Sensor → BuildUpIndAdjust → BuildUpIndRefE 2 (6474)

**Description**

Shows the reference value 'Build-up free sensor' measured for electrode E2.

**User interface**

0 to 1

**Build-up index operating mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → BuildUpIndAdjust → BuildUpIndexMode (6734)

**Description** Select mode of operation for build-up index.

**Selection**

- Off
- Slow
- Standard
- Fast

### 3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → I/O config.

Option	Page Number
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	→  99
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→  100
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→  100
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→  101
I/O alteration code (2762)	→  101

---

#### I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers

---

**Navigation** Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**I/O module 1 to n information**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not plugged</li> <li>■ Invalid</li> <li>■ Not configurable</li> <li>■ Configurable</li> <li>■ PROFINET</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>"Not plugged"</i> option The I/O module is not plugged in.</p> <p><i>"Invalid"</i> option The I/O module is not plugged correctly.</p> <p><i>"Not configurable"</i> option The I/O module is not configurable.</p> <p><i>"Configurable"</i> option The I/O module is configurable.</p>
	The I/O module is configured for .

**I/O module 1 to n type**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Output; input 2", option <b>D</b> "Configurable I/O initial setting off"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Current output *</li> <li>■ Current input *</li> <li>■ Status input *</li> <li>■ Pulse/frequency/switch output *</li> <li>■ Double pulse output *</li> <li>■ Relay output</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

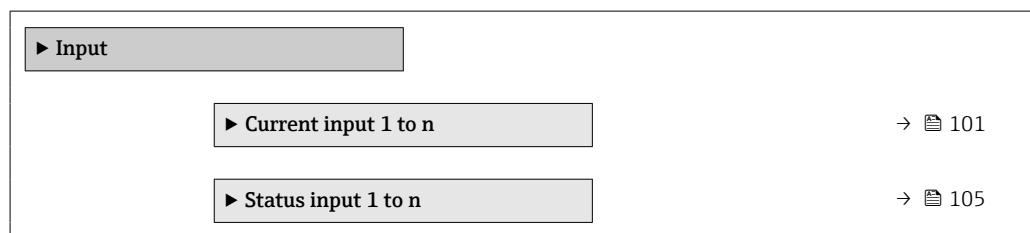
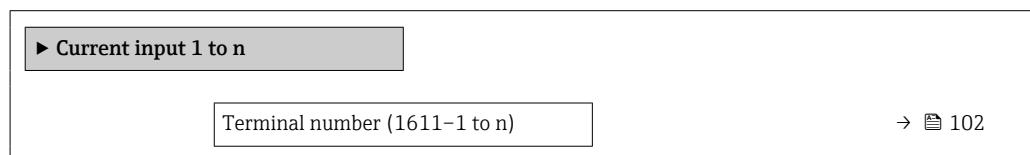
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Apply I/O configuration**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	No

**I/O alteration code**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → I/O config. → I/O alterat.code (2762)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive integer
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The I/O configuration is changed in the <b>I/O module type</b> parameter (→  100).</p>

**3.4 "Input" submenu***Navigation* Expert → Input**3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu***Navigation* Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n

Signal mode (1610-1 to n)	→  102
Current span (1605-1 to n)	→  103
0/4 mA value (1606-1 to n)	→  103
20 mA value (1607-1 to n)	→  103
Failure mode (1601-1 to n)	→  104
Failure value (1602-1 to n)	→  104

---

## Terminal number

---

**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information** "Not used" option  
The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

## Signal mode

---



**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

**Selection**

- Passive\*
- Active

**Factory setting** Active

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Current span****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

**Selection**

- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

**Additional information**

*Examples*

Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ [109](#))

**0/4 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

*Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ [103](#))
- Failure mode (→ [104](#))

*Configuration examples*

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [110](#)).

**20 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *Configuration examples*



Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [110](#)).

## Failure mode



**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ [103](#)).

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

**Factory setting** Alarm

**Additional information** *Options*

- Alarm  
An error message is set.
- Last valid value  
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value  
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ [104](#))).

## Failure value



**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [104](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

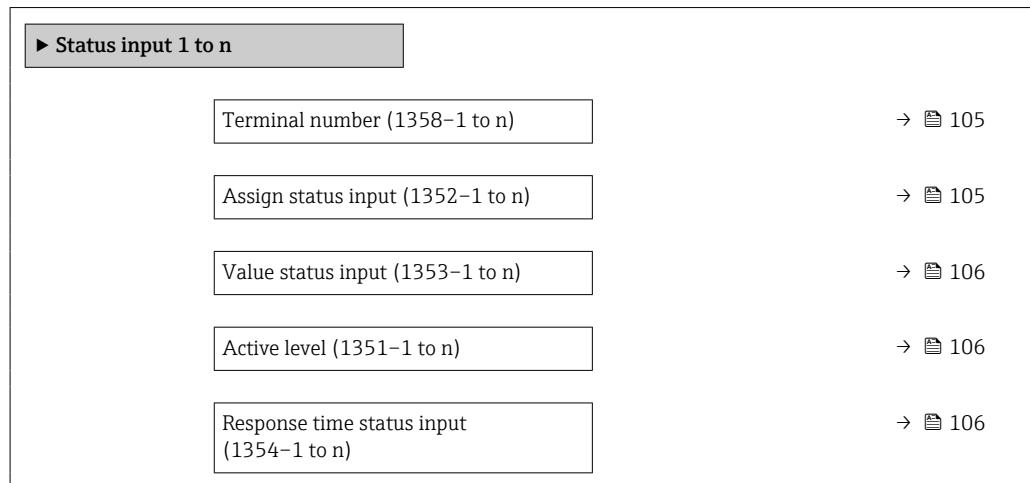
**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

### 3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n




---

#### Terminal number

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

"Not used" option

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

#### Assign status input

---



**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the function for the status input.

**Selection**

- Off
- Reset totalizer 1
- Reset totalizer 2
- Reset totalizer 3
- Reset all totalizers
- Flow override
- Zero adjustment

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Selection*

- Off  
The status input is switched off.
- Reset totalizer 1...3  
The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all totalizers  
All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override  
The Flow override (→ 73) is activated.



Note on the Flow override (→ 73):

- The Flow override (→ 73) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

---

**Value status input**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

- High
- Low

---

**Active level**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Factory setting**

High

---

**Response time status input**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

**User entry**

5 to 200 ms

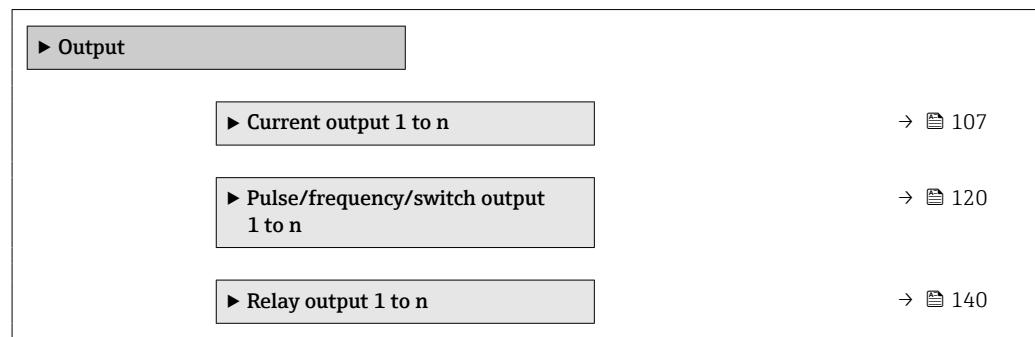
**Factory setting**

50 ms

### 3.5 "Output" submenu

*Navigation*

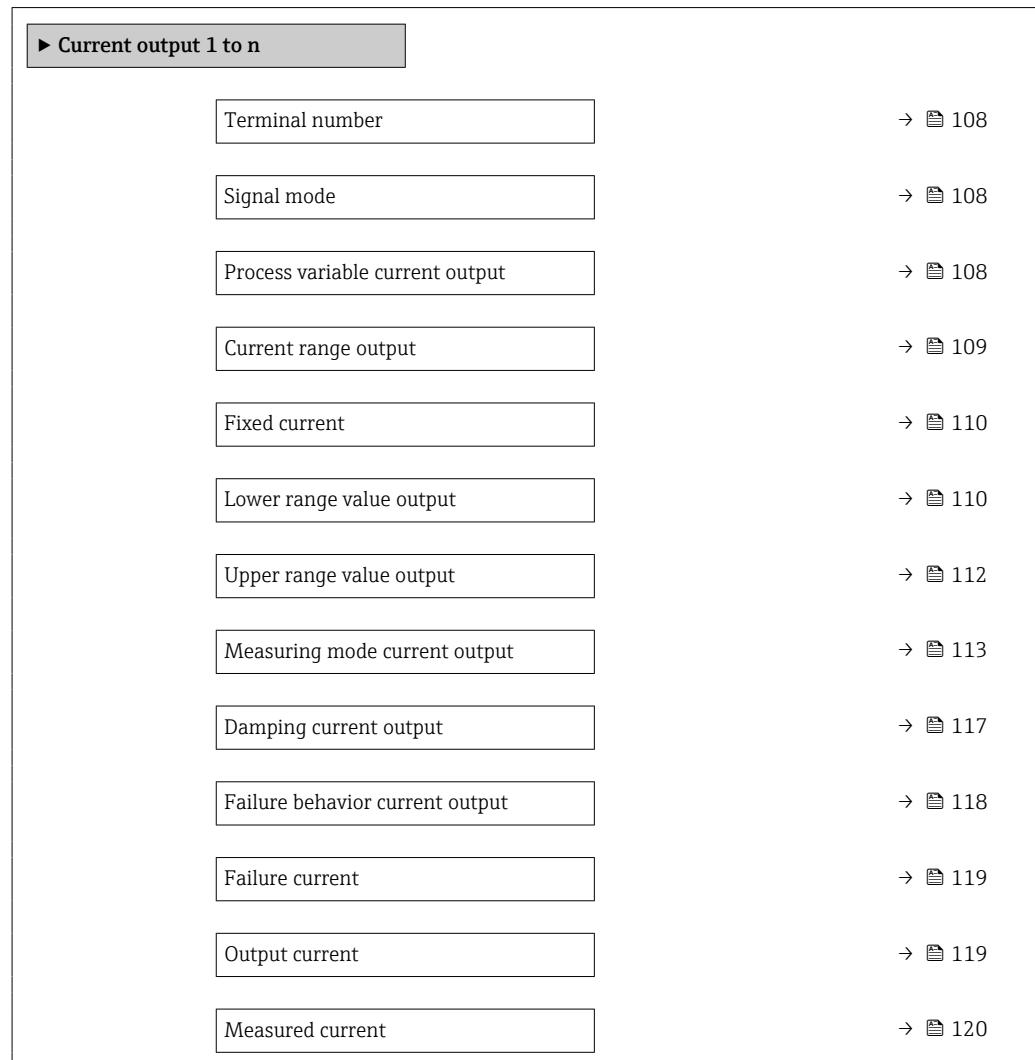
Expert → Output



#### 3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n



---

**Terminal number**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

*"Not used" option*

The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

**Signal mode**

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

**Selection**

- Active \*
- Passive \*

**Factory setting**

Active

---

**Process variable current output**

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Proc.var. outp (0359–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity
- Corrected conductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Noise \*
- Coil current shot time \*
- Reference electrode potential against PE \*
- HBSI \*
- Build-up index \*

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

**Factory setting** Volume flow

## Current range output



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Curr.range out (0353-1 to n)

**Description** Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.

- Selection**
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
  - 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
  - 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
  - 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)
  - Fixed value

**Factory setting** Depends on country:  
 ■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)  
 ■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

**Additional information** *Description*

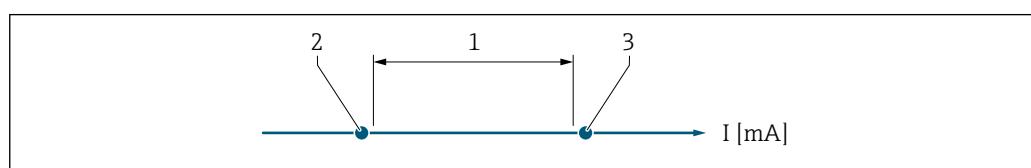
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 118).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.
  - The measuring range is specified via the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 110) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112).

### "Fixed current" option

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 110).

### Example

Shows the relationship between the current range for the output of the process value and the two signal on alarm levels:



- 1 Current range for process value
- 2 Lower level for signal on alarm
- 3 Upper level for signal on alarm

### Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	0 to 20.5 mA	0 mA	> 21.95 mA

 If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

## Fixed current



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [109](#)).

**Description** Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

**User entry** 0 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting** 22.5 mA

## Lower range value output



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Low.range outp (0367–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [109](#)):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

**Description** Use this function to enter a value for the start of measuring range.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

**Additional information** *Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [108](#)). In addition, the value can be greater

than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112).

#### *Dependency*

**i** The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 108).

#### *Current output behavior*

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 109)
- Failure mode (→ 118)

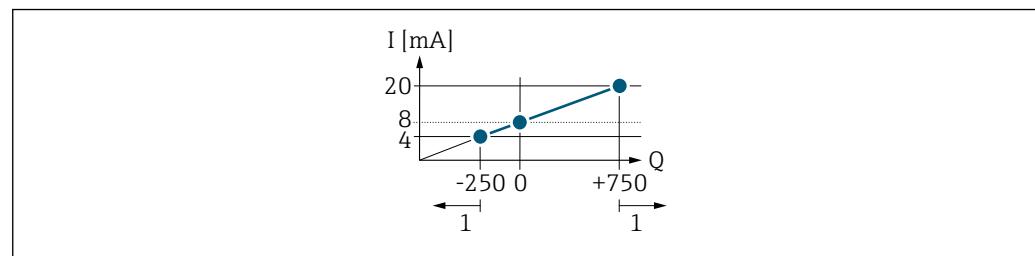
#### *Configuration examples*

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

##### **Configuration example A**

Measurement mode with **Forward flow** option

- **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 110) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h)
- **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



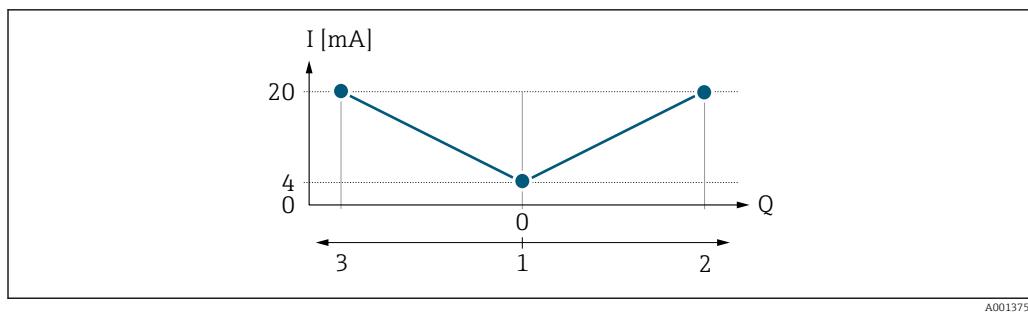
A0013757

Q    Flow  
 I    Current  
 1    Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 110) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

##### **Configuration example B**

Measurement mode with **Forward/Reverse flow** option



A0013758

- I Current
- Q Flow
- 1 Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA)
- 2 Forward flow
- 3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  110) and **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  112) must have the same algebraic sign. The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  112) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  112) (e.g. forward flow).

#### Configuration example C

Measurement mode with **Reverse flow compensation** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s  $\rightarrow$  113.

## Upper range value output



### Navigation

Expert  $\rightarrow$  Output  $\rightarrow$  Curr.output 1 to n  $\rightarrow$  Upp.range outp (0372-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  109):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

### Description

Use this function to enter a value for the end of measuring range.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter  $\rightarrow$  229

### Additional information

*Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  108). In addition, the value can be greater

than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 110).

#### *Dependency*

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 108).

#### *Example*

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse flow** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 113), different algebraic signs cannot be entered for the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 110) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112). The **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

#### *Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 110).

## Measuring mode current output



### Navigation

④⑤ Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Meas.mode outp (0351-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 108):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity \*
- Corrected conductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronics temperature

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 109):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

### Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

### Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow \*
- Reverse flow compensation

### Factory setting

Forward flow

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information****Description**

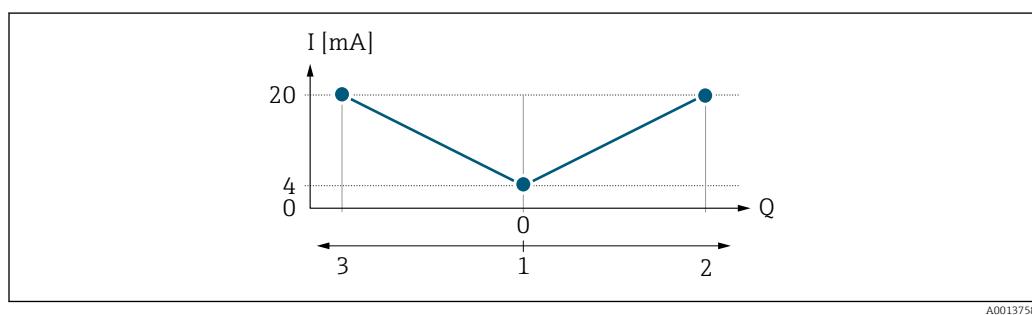
**i** The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 108) is displayed below the parameter.

*"Forward flow" option*

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 110) and the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112).

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
  - start of measuring range =  $-5 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
  - end of measuring range =  $10 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the **AS441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

*"Forward/Reverse flow" option*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| I | Current                                  |
| Q | Flow                                     |
| 1 | Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA) |
| 2 | Forward flow                             |
| 3 | Reverse flow                             |

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 110) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112) must have the same algebraic sign.
- The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 112) (e.g. forward flow).

*"Reverse flow compensation" option*

The **Reverse flow compensation** option is primarily used to compensate for intermittent backflow that can arise with displacement pumps due to wear or high-viscosity medium. The reverse flow is recorded in a buffer memory and offset against the next forward flow.

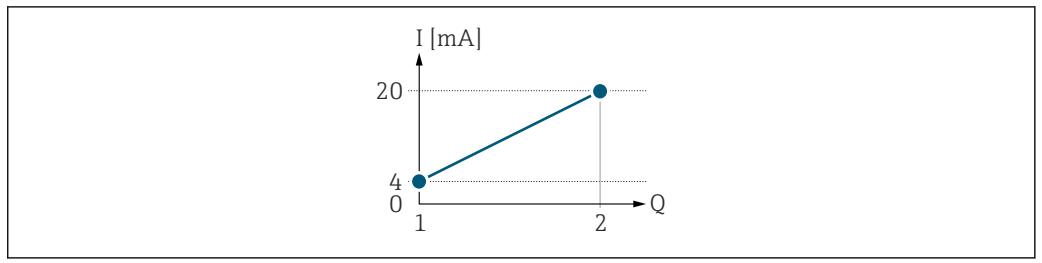
If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the **AS441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

In the event of prolonged and undesired reverse flow, flow values can accumulate in the buffer memory. Due to the configuration of the current output, these values are not factored in, however, i.e. there is no compensation for the reverse flow.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not smoothen the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

*Examples of how the current output behaves***Example 1**

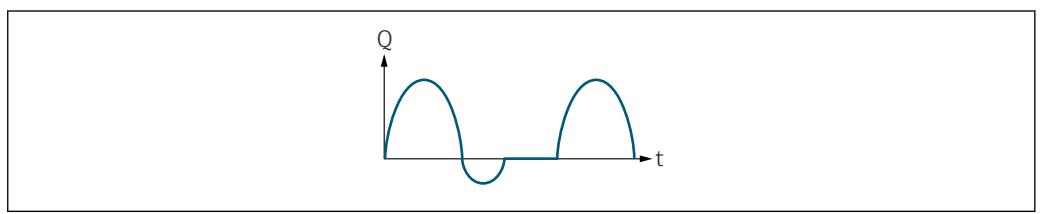
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign



**Fig 2 Measuring range**

- I Current
- Q Flow
- 1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)
- 2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

With the following flow response:

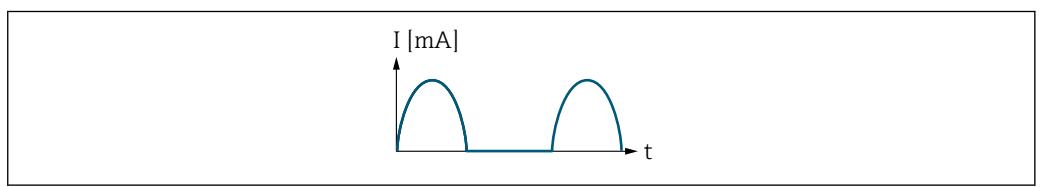


**Fig 3 Flow response**

- Q Flow
- t Time

With **Forward flow** option

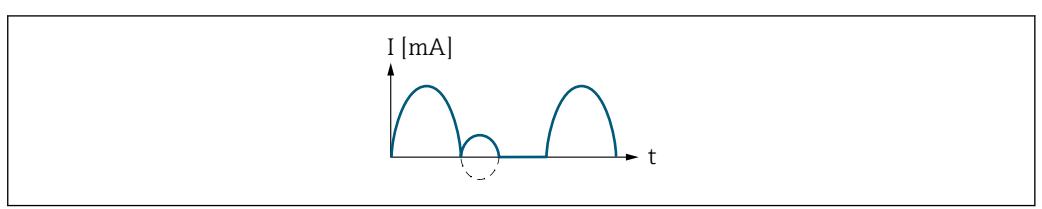
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:..



- I Current
- t Time

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

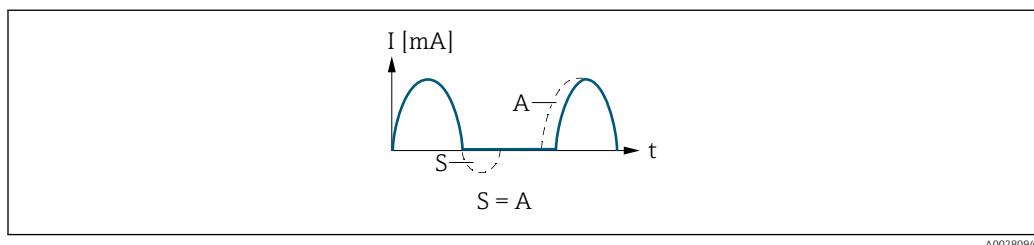
The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.



- I Current
- t Time

### With Reverse flow compensation option

Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

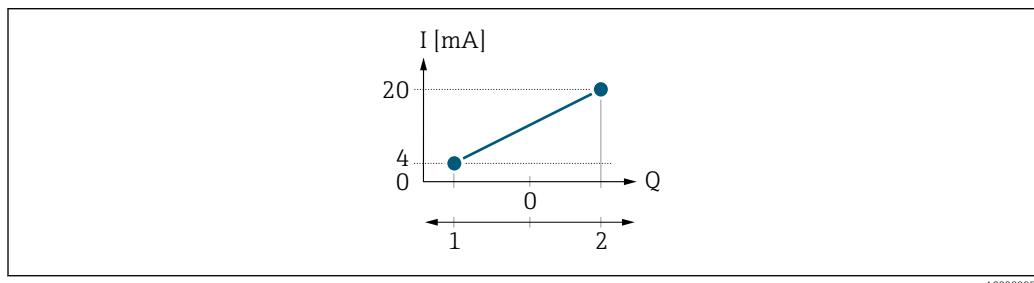


A0028094

$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time  
 $S$  Flow components saved  
 $A$  Balancing of saved flow components

### Example 2

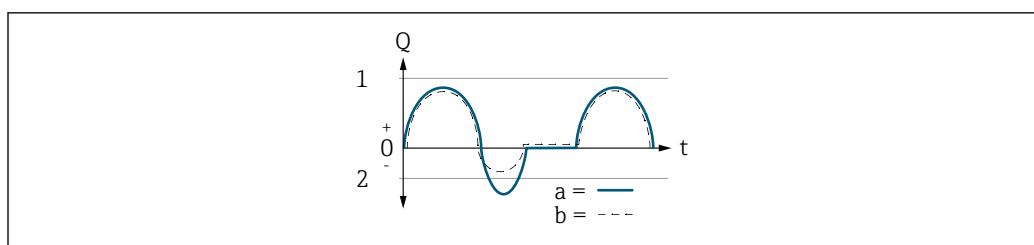
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different signs**



A0028095

**Fig. 4 Measuring range**  
 $I$  Current  
 $Q$  Flow  
1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)  
2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

With flow a (—) outside, b (- -) inside the measuring range

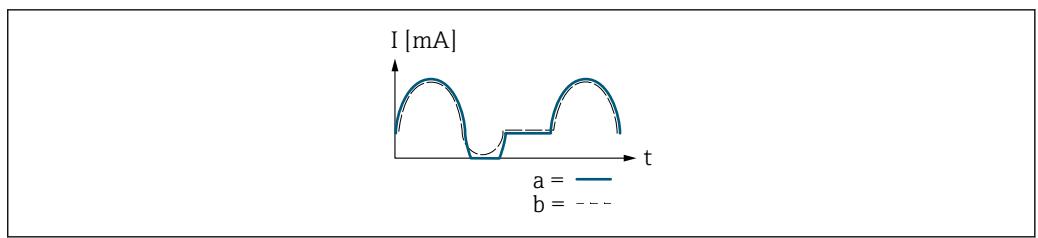


A0028096

$Q$  Flow  
 $t$  Time  
1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)  
2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

### With Forward flow option

- a (—): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.  
The **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.
- b (- -): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



A0028100

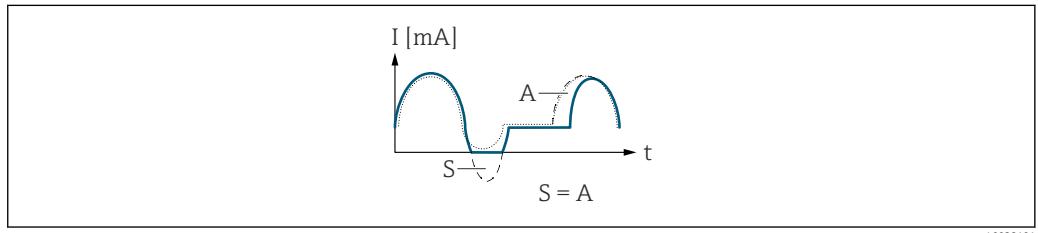
$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time

#### With Forward/Reverse flow option

This option cannot be selected here since the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  110) and **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  112) have different algebraic signs.

#### With Reverse flow compensation option

Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



A0028101

$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time  
 $S$  Flow components saved  
 $A$  Balancing of saved flow components

---

## Damping current output



### Navigation

Expert  $\rightarrow$  Output  $\rightarrow$  Curr.output 1 to n  $\rightarrow$  Damp.curr.outp (0363-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  108) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  109):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

### User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

### Factory setting

1.0 s

**Additional information***User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>3)</sup>) for current output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Failure behavior current output****Navigation**

  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail.behav.out (0364-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→  108) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→  109):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

**Description**

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Fixed value

**Factory setting**

Max.

3) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

**Additional information***Description*

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

*"Min." option*

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 109).

*"Max." option*

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 109).

*"Last valid value" option*

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

*"Actual value" option*

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

*"Defined value" option*

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 119).

**Failure current****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail. current (0352-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 118).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

22.5 mA

**Output current****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. (0361-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

**User interface**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Measured current**

**Navigation**   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

**User interface** 0 to 30 mA

**3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu**

*Navigation*   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	
Terminal number (0492-1 to n)	→  121
Signal mode (0490-1 to n)	→  122
Operating mode (0469-1 to n)	→  122
Assign pulse output (0460-1 to n)	→  124
Pulse scaling (0455-1 to n)	→  124
Pulse width (0452-1 to n)	→  125
Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)	→  125
Failure mode (0480-1 to n)	→  126
Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)	→  127
Assign frequency output (0478-1 to n)	→  127
Minimum frequency value (0453-1 to n)	→  128
Maximum frequency value (0454-1 to n)	→  128
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476-1 to n)	→  129
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475-1 to n)	→  129

Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	→  129
Damping output (0477-1 to n)	→  130
Response time (0491-1 to n)	→  131
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→  131
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	→  132
Output frequency (0471-1 to n)	→  132
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	→  133
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	→  133
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→  134
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→  136
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→  136
Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	→  137
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→  137
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→  137
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→  138
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→  138
Switch state (0461-1 to n)	→  139
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	→  139

---

**Terminal number**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information***"Not used" option*

The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

**Signal mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

**Selection**

- Passive\*
- Active\*
- Passive NE

**Factory setting**

Passive

**Operating mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

**Selection**

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

**Factory setting**

Pulse

**Additional information***"Pulse" option*

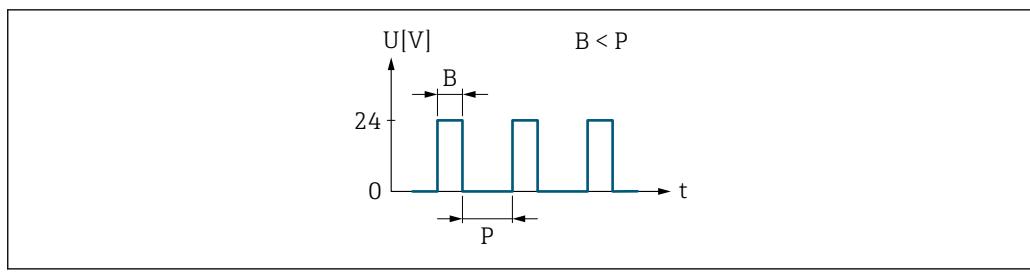
Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass, volume or corrected volume is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

**Example**

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



A0026883

Fig 5 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

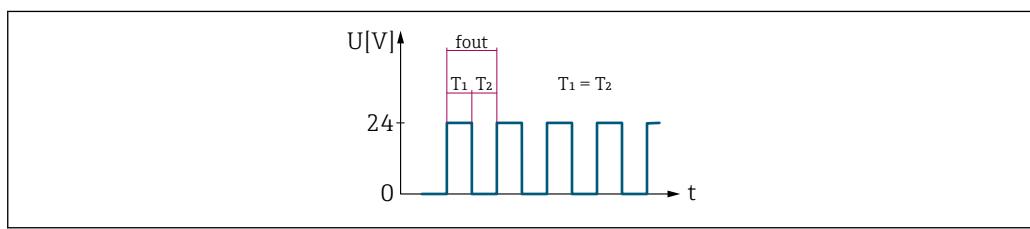
 $B$  Pulse width entered $P$  Pauses between the individual pulses**"Frequency" option**

Flow-proportional frequency output with on/off ratio of 1:1

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as volume flow, mass flow, corrected volume flow, flow velocity, conductivity, corrected conductivity, temperature or electronics temperature.

**Example**

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



A0026886

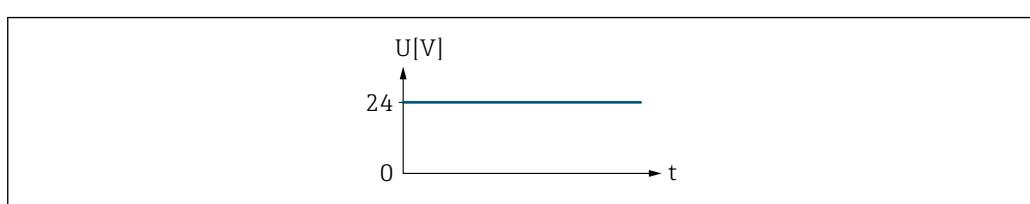
Fig 6 Flow-proportional frequency output

**"Switch" option**

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

**Example**

Alarm response without alarm

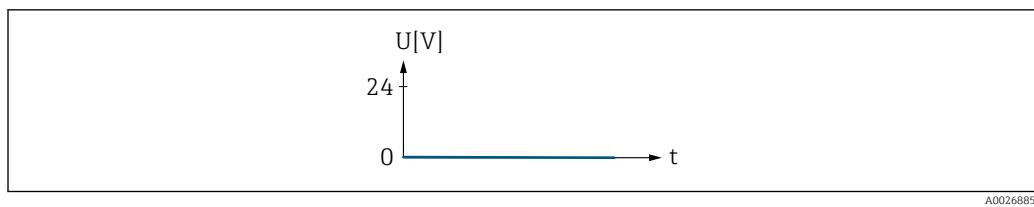


A0026884

Fig 7 No alarm, high level

**Example**

Alarm response in case of alarm



8 *Alarm, low level*

## Assign pulse output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse (0460–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122).

### Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

### Factory setting

Off

## Pulse scaling



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 124).

### Description

Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

### User entry

Positive floating point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 230

### Additional information

*User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

**Pulse width****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 124).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

**User entry**

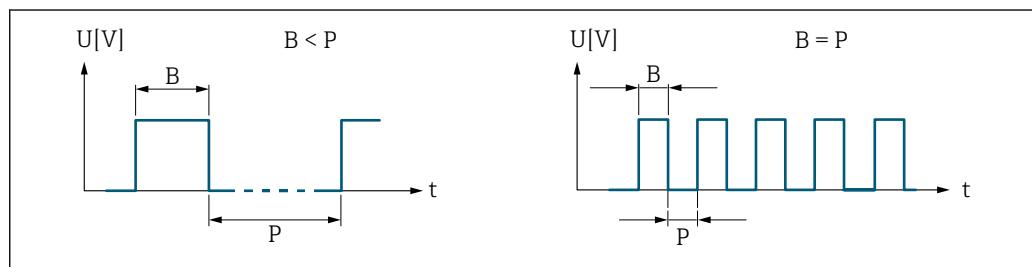
0.05 to 2 000 ms

**Factory setting**

100 ms

**Additional information***Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by  $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$ .
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by  $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$ .
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.



B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

*Example*

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

**Measuring mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 124):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow

**Description**

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

**Factory setting**

Forward flow

**Additional information***Selection*

- Forward flow  
Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow  
Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow  
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation  
The flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 113)

*Examples*

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 113)

**Failure mode****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 124).

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- No pulses

**Factory setting**

No pulses

**Additional information***Description*

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

*Selection*

- Actual value  
In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.
- No pulses  
In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The

**Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

## Pulse output 1 to n

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

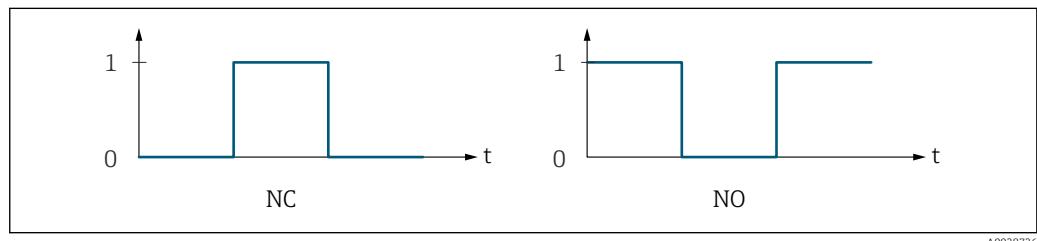
**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  122) parameter.

**Description** Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive  
 1 Conductive  
 NC NC contact (normally closed)  
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→  139) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→  126)) can be configured.

## Assign frequency output

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Operating mode** parameter (→  122), the **Frequency** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity

- Conductivity \*
- Corrected conductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Noise \*
- Coil current shot time \*
- Reference electrode potential against PE \*
- HBSI \*
- Build-up index \*
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

**Factory setting** Off

## Minimum frequency value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 127).

**Description** Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.

**User entry** 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 0.0 Hz

## Maximum frequency value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 127).

**Description** Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

**User entry** 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 10 000.0 Hz

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Measuring value at minimum frequency**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476–1 to n)**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 127).**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.**User entry** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter**Additional information** *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 127).

---

**Measuring value at maximum frequency**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 127).**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.**User entry** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

*Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 127).

---

**Measuring mode**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 108):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity

- Conductivity \*
- Corrected conductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronics temperature

**Description** Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

**Factory setting** Forward flow

**Additional information** *Selection*

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 113)

*Examples*

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 113)

## Damping output



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. (0477-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 108):
 

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity \*
- Corrected conductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronics temperature

**Description** Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>4)</sup>) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

**Response time****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [108](#)):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity\*
- Corrected conductivity\*
- Temperature\*
- Electronics temperature

**Description**

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → [117](#)  
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.  
Flow damping

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [122](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [127](#)).

<sup>4)</sup> proportional transmission behavior with first order delay  
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value</li> <li>▪ Defined value</li> <li>▪ 0 Hz</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 Hz
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.</li> <li>▪ Defined value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure frequency (→ 132) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.</li> <li>▪ 0 Hz In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE!</b> A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The <b>Actual value</b> option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

## Failure frequency



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 122), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected, in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 127) a process variable is selected, and in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter (→ 131), the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 Hz

## Output frequency

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 122), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

**Switch output function**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122).

**Description** Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

- Selection**
- Off
  - On
  - Diagnostic behavior
  - Limit
  - Flow direction check
  - Status

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Selection*

- Off  
The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- On  
The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Diagnostic behavior  
Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit  
Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Flow direction check  
Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status  
Displays the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

**Assign diagnostic behavior**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 133), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

- Selection**
- Alarm
  - Alarm or warning
  - Warning

**Factory setting** Alarm

**Additional information***Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

*Selection*

- Alarm  
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning  
The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning  
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

**Assign limit****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 133), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity \*
- Corrected conductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

**Factory setting**

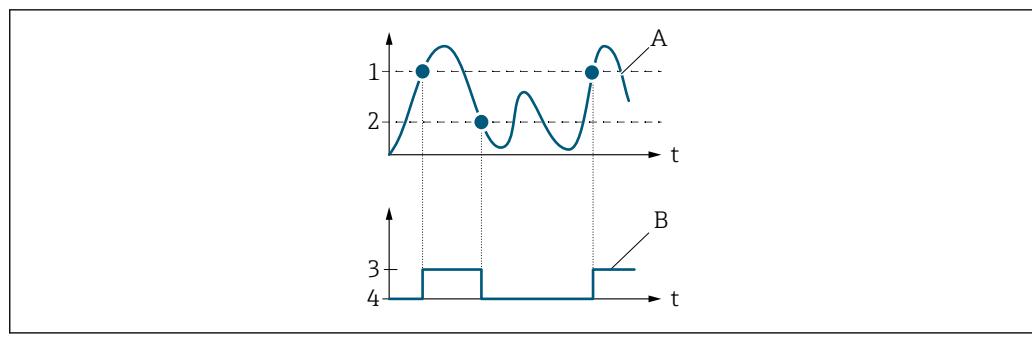
Volume flow

**Additional information***Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

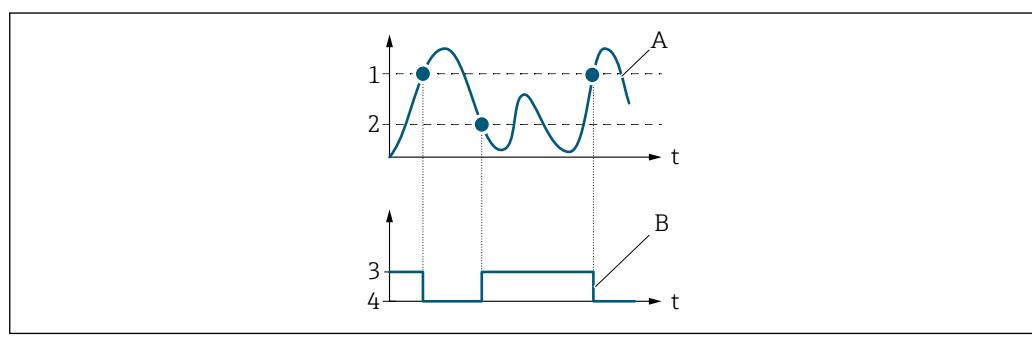


A0026891

- 1 Switch-on value
- 2 Switch-off value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

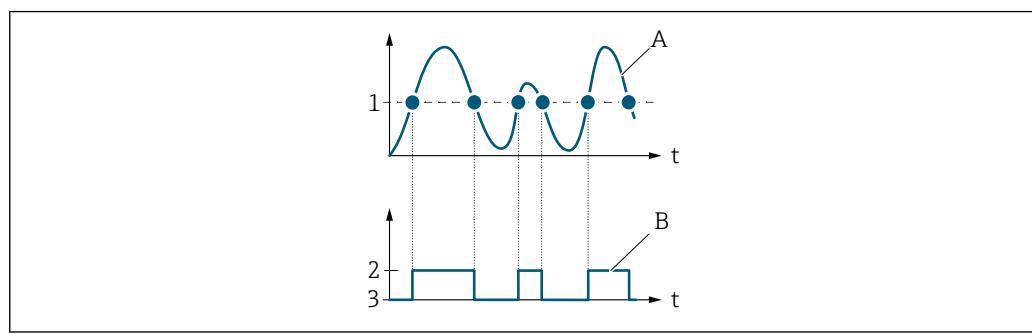


A0026892

- 1 Switch-off value
- 2 Switch-on value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

**Switch-on value****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 133).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 134).

**Switch-off value****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 133).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 134).

**Assign flow direction check**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [122](#)).
- The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [133](#)).

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

**Factory setting** Volume flow

**Assign status**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [122](#)).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [133](#)).

**Description** Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

**Selection**

- Empty pipe detection
- Low flow cut off
- Binary output \*
- Binary output \*
- Binary output \*
- Build-up index \*
- HBSI limit exceeded \*

**Factory setting** Empty pipe detection

**Additional information** *Selection*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are active, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

**Switch-on delay**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [122](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [133](#)).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

## Switch-off delay



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 133).

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

## Failure mode



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

**Additional information** Options

■ Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

■ Open

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

■ Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

## Switch state

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122).

**Description** Displays the current switch status of the status output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information**

*User interface*

- Open  
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The switch output is conductive.

## Invert output signal



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

**Selection**

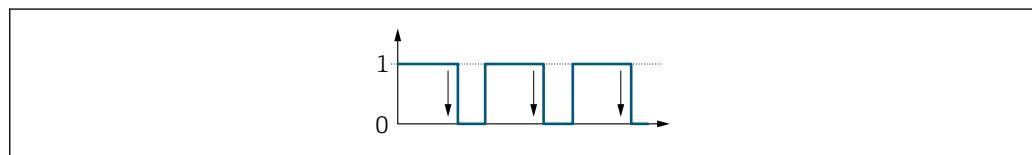
- No
- Yes

**Factory setting** No

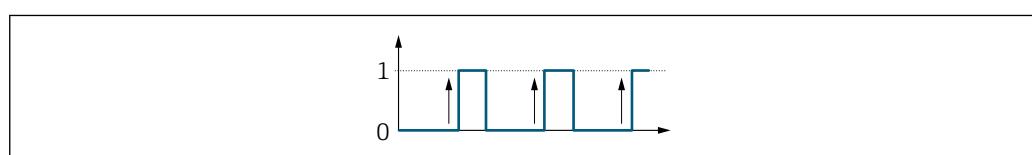
**Additional information**

*Selection*

**No** option (passive - negative)



**Yes** option (passive - positive)



### 3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n	
Terminal number (0812-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">140</a>
Relay output function (0804-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">141</a>
Assign flow direction check (0808-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">141</a>
Assign limit (0807-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">142</a>
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">142</a>
Assign status (0805-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">143</a>
Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">143</a>
Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">144</a>
Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">144</a>
Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">144</a>
Failure mode (0811-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">145</a>
Switch state (0801-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">145</a>
Powerless relay status (0816-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">145</a>

---

#### Terminal number

---

Navigation

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

Additional information

*"Not used" option*

The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

**Relay output function**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

**Selection**

- Closed
- Open
- Diagnostic behavior
- Limit
- Flow direction check
- Status

**Factory setting** Closed

**Additional information** *Selection*

- Closed  
The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Open  
The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- Diagnostic behavior  
Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit  
Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Flow direction check  
Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Digital Output  
Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

**Assign flow direction check**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 141).

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

**Factory setting** Volume flow

## Assign limit



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">141</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Volume flow</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity *</li><li>■ Conductivity *</li><li>■ Corrected conductivity *</li><li>■ Temperature *</li><li>■ Electronics temperature</li><li>■ Totalizer 1</li><li>■ Totalizer 2</li><li>■ Totalizer 3</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Volume flow

## Assign diagnostic behavior



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">141</a> ), the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Alarm or warning</li><li>■ Warning</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Alarm
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.  <i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Alarm The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.</li><li>■ Alarm or warning The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.</li><li>■ Warning The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.</li></ul>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Assign status**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 141), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

**Selection**

- Empty pipe detection
- Low flow cut off
- Binary output \*
- Binary output \*
- Binary output \*
- HBSI limit exceeded \*

**Factory setting** Empty pipe detection

**Switch-off value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 141), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal(us)/min

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 142).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Switch-off delay



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 141), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

## Switch-on value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 141).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  
■ 0 l/h  
■ 0 gal(us)/min

### Additional information

#### Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

#### Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 142).

## Switch-on delay



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 141), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

---

**Failure mode****Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811–1 to n)**Description** Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open**Additional information** *Selection*

- Actual status  
In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
  - Open  
In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
  - Closed  
In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **conductive**.
- 

---

**Switch state****Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801–1 to n)**Description** Displays the current status of the relay output.**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information** *User interface*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

---

**Powerless relay status****Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)**Description** Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

## 3.6 "Communication" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Communication

► Communication	
► Physical block	→  146
► Application relation	→  152
► WLAN settings	→  154
► Web server	→  164

### 3.6.1 "Physical block" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Communication → Physical block

► Physical block	
PROFINET device name (2071)	→  147
Device tag (4301)	→  148
Descriptor (4311)	→  148
Device location (4308)	→  148
IPv4 address (4316)	→  148
IPv4 default gateway (4318)	→  149
IPv4 subnet mask (4317)	→  149
Installation date (4312)	→  149
Serial number (4307)	→  149
Firmware version (4304)	→  150

Hardware version (4303)	→  150
Last change (4315)	→  150
Manufacturer (4305)	→  150
Device type (4306)	→  151
Profile (4310)	→  151
Profile revision (4319)	→  151
Startup settings (4313)	→  151
Alarm delay (4314)	→  152
Configuration counter (4309)	→  152
Target mode (4302)	→  152

---

**PROFINET device name**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → PROFINET DevName (2071)

**Description**

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant.

**User entry**

Max. 240 characters such as lower-case letters or numbers

**Factory setting**

eh-promag300-xxxxx

**Additional information***Description*

The device tag corresponds to the device name ("Name Of Station" of PROFINET specification). The device name can be adjusted via DIP switch or the automation system.

*Factory setting*

Structure of the device tag:

eh-promag300-xxxxx

- eh: Endress+Hauser
- promag: Instrument family
- 300: Transmitter
- xxxx: Serial number of the device

**Device tag**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (4301)

**Description** Enter a name for the measuring point to identify the measuring device in the plant.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32)

**Factory setting**

---

**Descriptor**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (4311)

**Description** Enter a description for the measuring point.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (54)

**Factory setting**

---

**Device location**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device location (4308)

**Description** Enter the location of the measuring point.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (22)

**Factory setting**

---

**IPv4 address**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 address (4316)

**Description** Shows the APL port IP address of the measuring device.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 000.000.000.000

---

**IPv4 default gateway**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 gateway (4318)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the IP address of the default gateway for the APL port of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	000.000.000.000

---

**IPv4 subnet mask**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 subnet mask (4317)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the subnet mask for the APL port of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	000.000.000.000

---

**Installation date**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → InstallationDate (4312)
<b>Description</b>	Enter date, e. g. date when the device was installed or commissioned.
<b>User entry</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)
<b>Factory setting</b>	

---

**Serial number**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (4307)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	

**Firmware version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Firmware version (4304)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the device firmware version installed.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	00.00.00

---

**Hardware version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware version (4303)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the hardware version of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	00.00.00

---

**Last change**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Last change (4315)
<b>Description</b>	Enter the date when static parameters (e.g. configuration parameters) were last changed.
<b>User entry</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)
<b>Factory setting</b>	

---

**Manufacturer**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer (4305)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the manufacturer of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	17

---

**Device type**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device type (4306)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the device type assigned by the manufacturer to the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	Promag 300 500

---

**Profile**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Profile (4310)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the profile ID of the PA profile.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	38656

---

**Profile revision**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Profile revision (4319)
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	1026

---

**Startup settings**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Startup settings (4313)
<b>Description</b>	Indicates which configuration settings (factory settings unless otherwise specified by the controller) are applied on startup.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ None applied</li><li>■ Only units applied</li><li>■ All applied</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	None applied

---

**Alarm delay**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm delay (4314)

**Description** Enter a delay to suppress momentarily pending diagnostic messages.

**User entry** 0 to 60

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Configuration counter**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Config. counter (4309)

**Description** Shows the number of changes made to static parameters (e.g. configuration parameters).

**User interface** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Target mode**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (4302)

**Description** Select the target mode. The selected mode applies to all output function blocks.

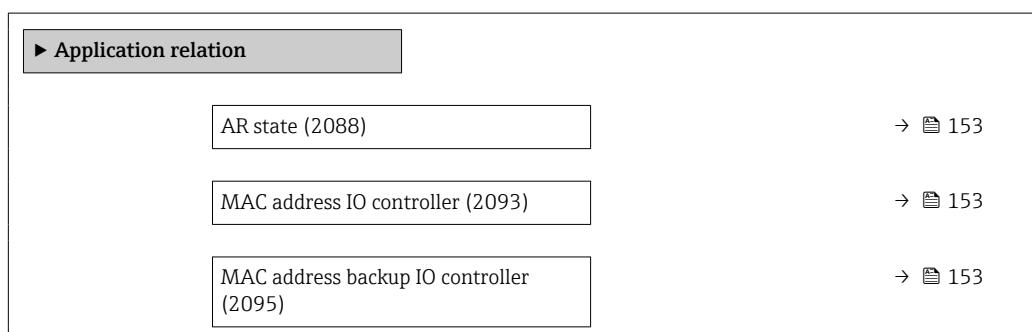
**Selection**

- Automatic
- Out of service

**Factory setting** Automatic

### 3.6.2 "Application relation" submenu

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Application relat.



IP address IO controller (2094)	→  153
IP address backup IO controller (2096)	→  154

**AR state**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → AR state (2088)
<b>Description</b>	Displays whether an active AR (Application Relation) connection has been established.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Not active</li> <li>■ Redundancy 1AR active</li> <li>■ Redundancy 2AR active</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not active

**MAC address IO controller**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → MAC IO contr. (2093)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the MAC address of the only or of the primary IO controller.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x00

**MAC address backup IO controller**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → MAC backup IO c. (2095)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the MAC address of the backup IO controller.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x00

**IP address IO controller**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → IP IO controller (2094)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the IP address of the only or of the primary IO controller.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 0x00

---

#### IP address backup IO controller

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → IP backup IO c. (2096)

**Description** Shows the IP address of the backup IO controller.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 0x00

### 3.6.3 "WLAN settings" wizard

*Navigation*



Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

 WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→  155
WLAN mode (2717)	→  155
SSID name (2714)	→  156
Network security (2705)	→  156
Security identification (2718)	→  157
User name (2715)	→  157
WLAN password (2716)	→  157
WLAN IP address (2711)	→  157
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  158
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→  158
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  158
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→  158
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  158

Assign SSID name (2708)	→  159
SSID name (2707)	→  159
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	→  159
Select antenna (2713)	→  160
Connection state (2722)	→  160
Received signal strength (2721)	→  160
WLAN IP address (2711)	→  157
Gateway IP address (2719)	→  160
IP address domain name server (2720)	→  161

**WLAN**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

**Description** Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting** Enable

**WLAN mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

**Description** Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

**Selection**

- WLAN access point
- WLAN Client

**Factory setting** WLAN access point

**SSID name****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

**Prerequisite**

The client is activated.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

**User entry**

–

**Factory setting**

–

**Network security****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

**Description**

Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

**Selection**

- Unsecured
- WPA2-PSK
- EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 \*
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. \*
- EAP-TLS \*

**Factory setting**

WPA2-PSK

**Additional information***Selection*

- Unsecured  
Access the WLAN connection without identification.
- WPA2-PSK  
Access the WLAN connection with a network key.
- EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2  
Access the WLAN connection with a password-based authentication protocol.
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.  
Access the WLAN connection with a password-based protocol without server authentication.
- EAP-TLS  
Access the WLAN connection with a certificate-based, two-way authentication of the client and network.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

## Security identification

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)

**Description** Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).

**User interface**

- Trusted issuer certificate
- Device certificate
- Device private key

---

## User name

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)

**Description** Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.

**User entry** –

**Factory setting** –

---

## WLAN password

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)

**Description** Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.

**User entry** –

**Factory setting** –

---

## WLAN IP address

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

**Description** Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting** 192.168.1.212

---

## WLAN MAC address

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the MAC <sup>5)</sup> address of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
<b>Factory setting</b>	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Example</i> For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F

---

## WLAN subnet mask

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the subnet mask.
<b>User entry</b>	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
<b>Factory setting</b>	255.255.255.0

---

## WLAN passphrase

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>WPA2-PSK</b> option is selected in the <b>Security type</b> parameter (→  156).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the network key.
<b>User entry</b>	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)
<b>Factory setting</b>	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

---

5) Media Access Control

**Assign SSID name**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID <sup>6)</sup> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ User-defined</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	User-defined
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag The device tag name is used as the SSID.</li> <li>■ User-defined A user-defined name is used as the SSID.</li> </ul>

**SSID name**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The <b>User-defined</b> option is selected in the <b>Assign SSID name</b> parameter (→ 159).</li> <li>■ The <b>WLAN access point</b> option is selected in the <b>WLAN mode</b> parameter (→ 155).</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promag_300_A802000)

**2.4 GHz WLAN channel**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 2.4 GHz WLAN channel.
<b>User entry</b>	1 to 11
<b>Factory setting</b>	6
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> ■ It is only necessary to enter a 2.4 GHz WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.</p> <p>■ If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.</p>

6) Service Set Identifier

---

**Select antenna**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

**Description** Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

**Selection**

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

**Factory setting** Internal antenna

---

**Connection state**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

**Description** The connection status is displayed.

**User interface**

- Connected
- Not connected

**Factory setting** Not connected

---

**Received signal strength**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)

**Description** Displays the signal strength received.

**User interface**

- Low
- Medium
- High

**Factory setting** High

---

**Gateway IP address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)

**Description** Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

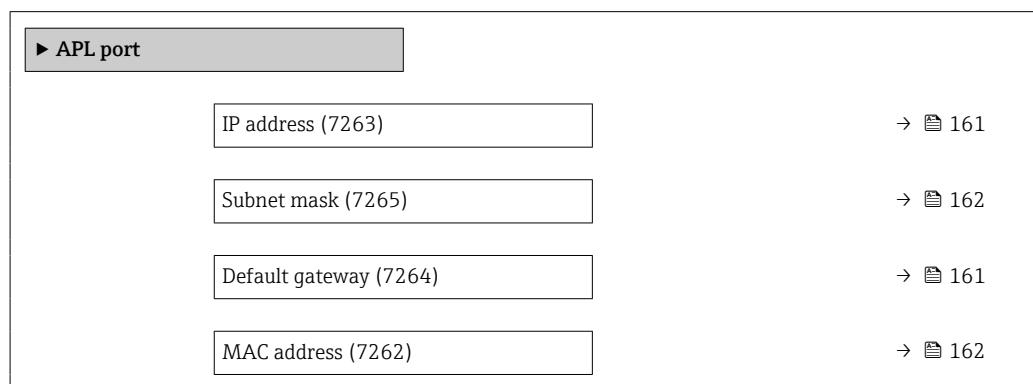
**Factory setting** 192.168.1.212

**IP address domain name server**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	192.168.1.212

**3.6.4 "APL port" submenu**

*Navigation* Setup → Communication → APL port

**IP address**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → APL port → IP address (7263)

**Description** Enter the IP address of the measuring device.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

**Factory setting** 0.0.0.0

**Default gateway**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → APL port → Default gateway (7264)

**Description** Enter IP address for the default gateway of the measuring device.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

**Factory setting** 0.0.0.0

---

**Subnet mask**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → APL port → Subnet mask (7265)

**Description** Enter subnet mask of the measuring device.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

**Factory setting** 255.255.255.0

---

**MAC address**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → APL port → MAC Address (7262)

**Description** Shows the MAC address of the measuring device.

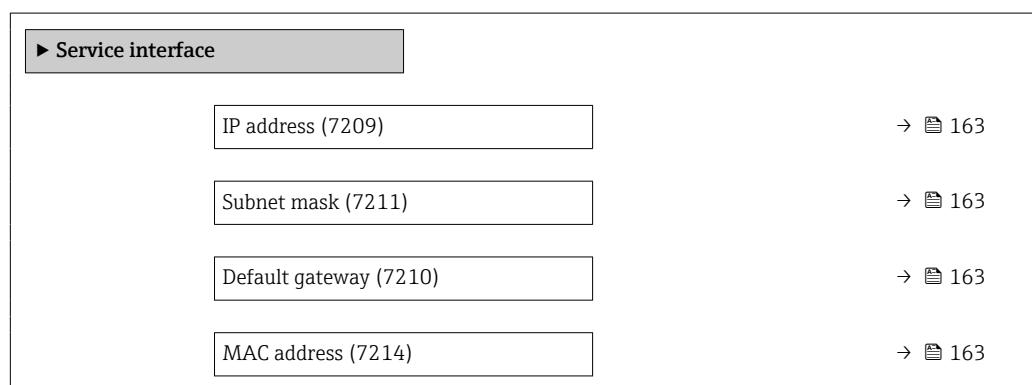
**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting**

### 3.6.5 "Service interface" submenu

*Navigation*

Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface



---

**IP address**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → IP address (7209)

**Description** Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting** 192.168.1.212

---

**Subnet mask**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → Subnet mask (7211)

**Description** Display or enter the subnet mask.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting** 255.255.255.0

---

**Default gateway**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → Default gateway (7210)

**Description** Display or enter the Default gateway (→ 163).

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting** 0.0.0.0

---

**MAC address**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → MAC Address (7214)

**Description** Displays the MAC<sup>7)</sup> address of the measuring device.

**User interface** Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

**Factory setting** Each measuring device is given an individual address.

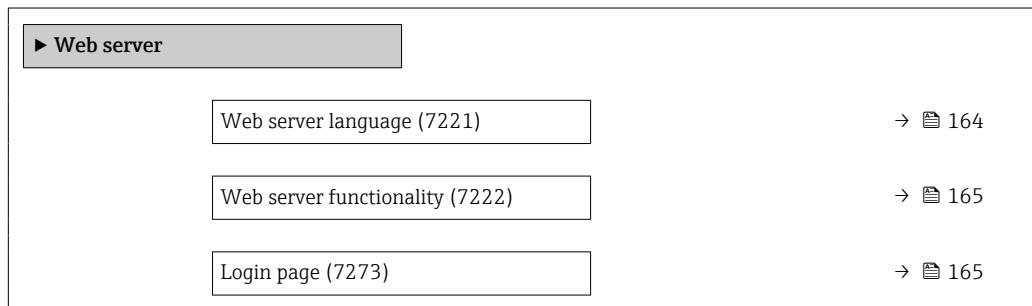
---

7) Media Access Control

**Additional information***Example*

For the display format  
00:07:05:10:01:5F

### 3.6.6 "Web server" submenu

*Navigation*
 Expert → Communication → Web server


#### Web server language

**Navigation**
 Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)
**Description**

Set web server language.

**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- العربية (Arabic) \*
- Bahasa Indonesia \*
- ภาษาไทย (Thai)
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

**Factory setting**

English

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Web server functionality**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

**Description** Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

- Selection**
- Off
  - HTML Off
  - On

**Factory setting** On

**Additional information** *Description*

Once disabled, the Web server functionality can only be enabled again via the local display, the FieldCare operating tool or the DeviceCare operating tool.

*Selection*

Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The Web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>▪ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>
HTML Off	The HTML version of the Web server is not available.
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The complete Web server functionality is available.</li> <li>▪ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul>

**Login page**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

**Description** Use this function to select the format of the login page.

- Selection**
- Without header
  - With header

**Factory setting** With header

## 3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs

### 3.7.1 "Analog inputs" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow

► Analog input 1 to n	
Assign process variable (11074-1 to n)	→ 166
Process value (11071-1 to n)	→ 167
Process variable unit (11072-1 to n)	→ 167
Damping (11073-1 to n)	→ 168
Process value status (11076-1 to n)	→ 168
Process value status (Hex) (11075-1 to n)	→ 168
Simulation (11080-1 to n)	→ 168
Simulation value (11078-1 to n)	→ 169
Simulated status (11079-1 to n)	→ 169

---

#### Assign process variable

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Assign variable (11074-1 to n)

Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → Assign variable (11074)

**Description**

Select a process variable.

**User interface**

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Temperature
- Electronics temperature
- Noise \*
- Coil current shot time \*
- Reference electrode potential against PE \*
- HBSI \*

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Build-up index \*\*
- Current input 1
- Current input 2
- Current input 3
- Flow velocity\*
- Conductivity\*
- Corrected conductivity\*
- Corrected volume flow

**Factory setting** Volume flow

#### Process value

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Process value (11071-1 to n) Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → Process value (11071)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the process value reported to the controller for further processing.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 l/h

#### Process variable unit

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → ProcVariableUnit (11072-1 to n) Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → ProcVariableUnit (11072)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the unit of the process variable.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 997

\*\* The build-up index is only available in conjunction with Heartbeat Technology. If Heartbeat Technology was ordered together with the measuring device, the option will already be enabled, and no further action is required. If Heartbeat Technology was ordered at a later date, you must first activate the option under 'Activate SW option' by entering the activation key you received. To purchase Heartbeat Technology, contact your local sales and service center. In addition to Heartbeat Technology, conductivity measurement must be enabled on the device. To do this, go to the 'Conductivity measurement' parameter on the 'Process parameters' menu and select the 'On' option.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

## Damping

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Damping (11073–1 to n)  Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → Damping (11073)
<b>Description</b>	Enter time constant for input damping (PT1 element). Damping reduces the effect of fluctuations in the measured value on the output signal.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.0 s

---

## Process value status

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Proc.ValueStatus (11076–1 to n)  Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → Proc.ValueStatus (11076)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the process value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Good</li><li>■ Uncertain</li><li>■ Bad</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Good

---

## Process value status (Hex)

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → ProcValStatusHex (11075)  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → ProcValStatusHex (11075–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the process value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	128

---

## Simulation

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulation (11080–1 to n)  Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → Simulation (11080)
<b>Description</b>	Switch simulation of the analog input on or off (Off = 0, On <> 0).

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

### Simulation value

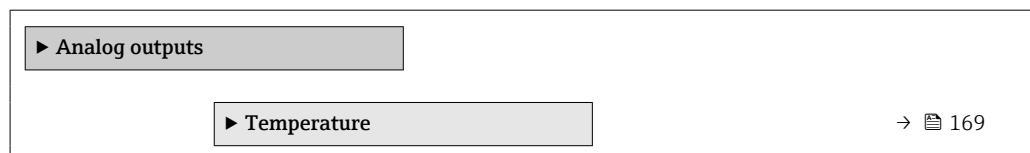
<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → Simulation value (11078) █ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulation value (11078-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 l/h

### Simulated status

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Volume flow → Simulated status (11079) █ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulated status (11079-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Specify the status of the simulated process value (Hex).
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	60

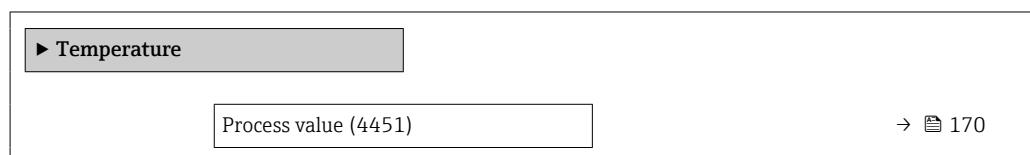
## 3.8 "Analog outputs" submenu

*Navigation* █ █ Expert → Analog outputs



### 3.8.1 "Temperature" submenu

*Navigation* █ █ Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature



Process value status (Hex) (4452)	→ <a href="#">170</a>
Process value status (4458)	→ <a href="#">171</a>
Process variable unit (4456)	→ <a href="#">171</a>
Failure behavior delay (4453)	→ <a href="#">172</a>
Failure behavior (4454)	→ <a href="#">172</a>
Fixed value (4455)	→ <a href="#">172</a>
AO block output value (4457)	→ <a href="#">172</a>
AO block output value status (Hex) (4460)	→ <a href="#">173</a>
AO block output value status (4461)	→ <a href="#">173</a>

---

## Process value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → Process value (4451)

**Description** Shows the process value reported by the controller for further processing.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 °C

---

## Process value status (Hex)

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → ProcValStatusHex (4452)

**Description** Shows the status of the process value reported by the controller (Hex).

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 128

**Process value status****Navigation**
 Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → Proc.ValueStatus (4458)
**Description**

Shows the status of the process value reported by the controller ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').

**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Factory setting**

Good

**Process variable unit****Navigation**
 Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → ProcVariableUnit (4456)
**Description**

Shows the unit of the process variable.

**Selection**

- SI units*
- g/cm<sup>3</sup>\*
  - g/m<sup>3</sup>\*
  - g/ml\*
  - kg/l\*
  - kg/dm<sup>3</sup>\*
  - kg/m<sup>3</sup>\*
  - SD4°C\*
  - SD15°C\*
  - SD20°C\*
  - SG4°C\*
  - SG15°C\*
  - SG20°C\*

- Other units*
- °API\*

- US units*
- SG60°F\*
  - lb/ft<sup>3</sup>\*
  - lb/gal (us)\*
  - lb/bbl (us;liq.)\*
  - lb/bbl (us;beer)\*
  - lb/bbl (us;oil)\*
  - lb/bbl (us;tank)\*

- Imperial units*
- lb/gal (imp)\*
  - lb/bbl (imp;beer)\*
  - lb/bbl (imp;oil)\*

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
--

or

- SI units*
- °C\*
  - K\*

- US units*
- °F\*
  - °R\*

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
--

**Factory setting**

°C

---

## Failure behavior delay

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → FailBehavDelay (4453)

**Description** Enter a delay until in the event of a failure (value with status 'Bad') the failure behavior specified applies.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 s

---

## Failure behavior

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → Failure behavior (4454)

**Description** Select failure behavior in the event of a failure (value with status 'Bad').

**Selection**

- Fixed value
- Last valid value
- Actual value

**Factory setting** Actual value

---

## Fixed value

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → Fixed value (4455)

**Description** Enter value to report in the event of a failure (value with status 'Bad').

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 °C

---

## AO block output value

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → AOBLOCKOutValue (4457)

**Description** Shows the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

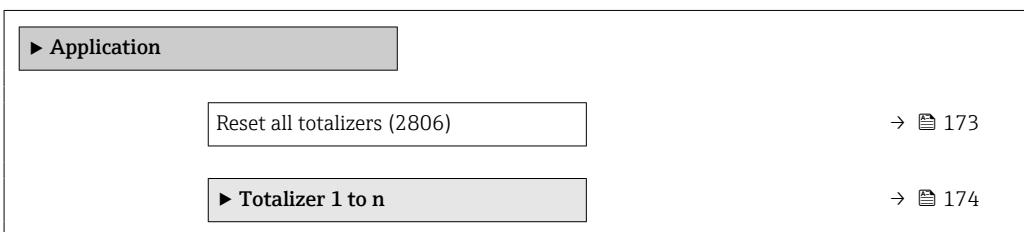
**Factory setting** 0 °C

**AO block output value status (Hex)**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → OutValStatusHex (4460)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing (Hex).
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	128

**AO block output value status**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Temperature → OutValueStatus (4461)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Good</li> <li>■ Uncertain</li> <li>■ Bad</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Good

**3.9 "Application" submenu***Navigation*       Expert → Application**Reset all totalizers**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value <b>0</b> and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> </ul>

**Factory setting** Cancel

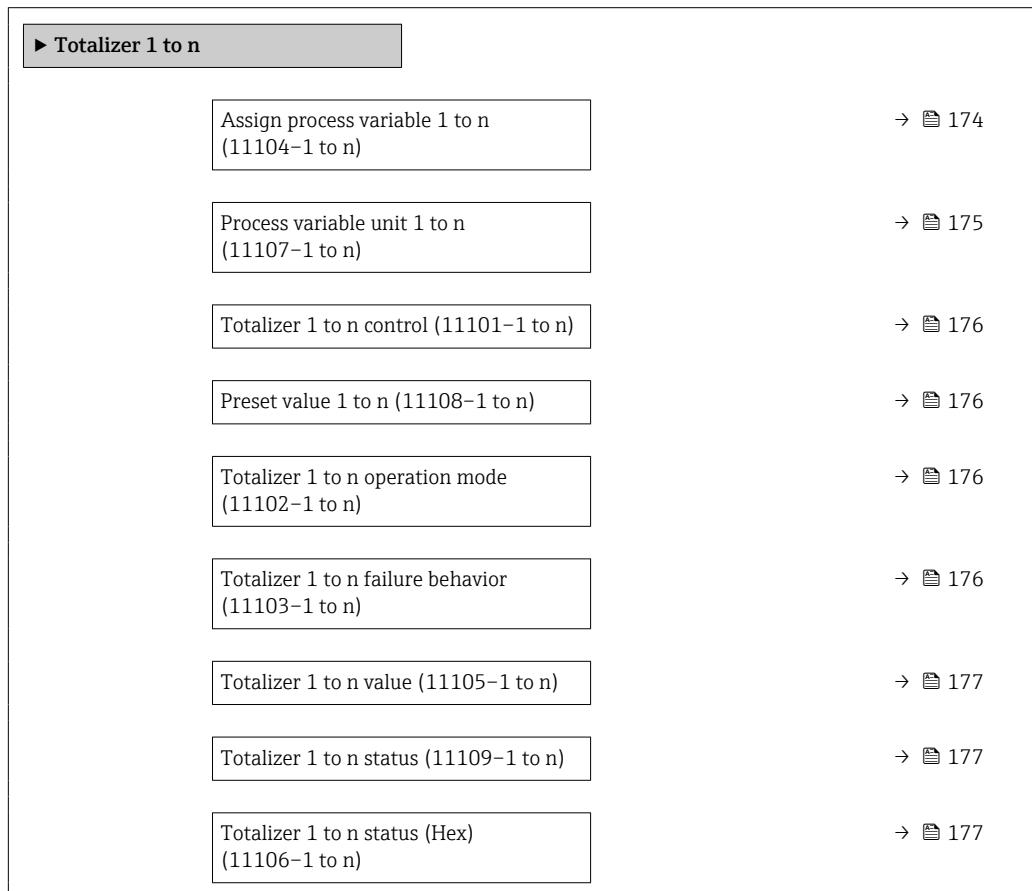
**Additional information** Selection

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

### 3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



#### Assign process variable 1 to n



*Navigation*

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → AssignVariab. 1 to n (11104-1 to n)

**Description**

Select process variable for totalizer.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>
------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Volume flow
------------------------	-------------

**Process variable unit 1 to n**

**Navigation**  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → VariableUnit 1 to n (11107-1 to n)

**Description** Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.

<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	■ g *	■ oz *
	■ kg *	■ lb *
	■ t *	■ STon *

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ cm <sup>3</sup> *	■ af *	■ gal (imp) *
■ dm <sup>3</sup> *	■ ft <sup>3</sup> *	■ Mgal (imp) *
■ m <sup>3</sup> *	■ Mft <sup>3</sup> *	■ bbl (imp;beer) *
■ ml *	■ Mft <sup>3</sup> *	■ bbl (imp;oil) *
■ l *	■ fl oz (us) *	
■ hl *	■ gal (us) *	
■ Ml Mega *	■ kgal (us) *	
	■ Mgal (us) *	
	■ bbl (us;liq.) *	
	■ bbl (us;beer) *	
	■ bbl (us;oil) *	
	■ bbl (us;tank) *	

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ Nl *	■ Sft <sup>3</sup> *	Sgal (imp) *
■ Nhl *	■ MSft <sup>3</sup> *	
■ Nm <sup>3</sup> *	■ MMSft <sup>3</sup> *	
■ Sl *	■ Sgal (us) *	
■ Sm <sup>3</sup> *	■ Sbbl (us;liq.) *	
	■ Sbbl (us;oil) *	

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting**

1

---

**Totalizer 1 to n control**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n control (11101–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Operate the totalizer.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Reset + hold</li><li>▪ Preset + hold</li><li>▪ Hold</li><li>▪ Totalize</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Totalize

---

**Preset value 1 to n**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (11108–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Specify start value for totalizer.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.1

---

**Totalizer 1 to n operation mode**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operat. mode 1 to n (11102–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Select totalizer operation mode, e.g. only totalize forward flow or only totalize reverse flow.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Net</li><li>▪ Forward</li><li>▪ Reverse</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Forward

---

**Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → FailureBehav. 1 to n (11103–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Select totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Hold</li><li>▪ Continue</li><li>▪ Last valid value + continue</li></ul>

**Factory setting** Continue

---

**Totalizer 1 to n value**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n value (11105–1 to n)**Description** Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.**User interface** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** 0.1

---

**Totalizer 1 to n status**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n status (11109–1 to n)**Description** Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Factory setting** Good

---

**Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Status 1 to n (Hex) (11106–1 to n)**Description** Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).**User interface** 0 to 255**Factory setting** 128

### 3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics

▶ Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 178
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 179
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 179
Operating time (0652)	→ 180
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 180
▶ Event logbook	→ 182
▶ Device information	→ 184
▶ Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→ 188
▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→ 189
▶ I/O module 2	→ 190
▶ I/O module 3	→ 191
▶ I/O module 4	→ 192
▶ Display module	→ 193
▶ Data logging	→ 194
▶ Min/max values	→ 202
▶ Heartbeat Technology	→ 207
▶ Simulation	→ 220

#### Actual diagnostics

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

Prerequisite

A diagnostic event has occurred.

<b>Description</b>	Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the <b>Diagnostic list</b> submenu (→ 180).</p> <p> Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.</p>
	<p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format:  F271 Main electronic failure</p>

---

### Previous diagnostics

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.</p>
	<p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format:  F271 Main electronic failure</p>

---

### Operating time from restart

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

## Operating time

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

**Description** Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information** *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

### 3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

 Diagnostic list	
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	→  180
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	→  181
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	→  181
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	→  181
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	→  182

## Diagnostics 1

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

**Description** Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

**User interface** Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information** *Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

### Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

---

## Diagnostics 2

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.
	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■  F271 Main electronic failure</li><li>■  F276 I/O module failure</li></ul>

---

## Diagnostics 3

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.
	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■  F271 Main electronic failure</li><li>■  F276 I/O module failure</li></ul>

---

## Diagnostics 4

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

---

**Diagnostics 5**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

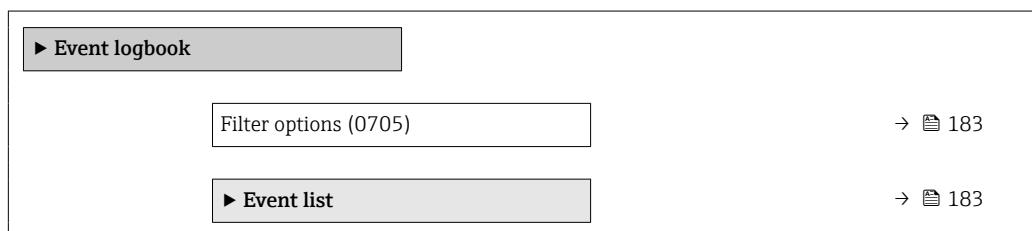
### 3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Viewing event messages

Event messages are displayed in chronological order. The event history includes both diagnostic events and information events. The symbol in front of the timestamp indicates whether the event has started or ended.

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



**Filter options****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

**Description**

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

**Selection**

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

**Factory setting**

All

**Additional information***Description*

- The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
  - C = Function Check
  - S = Out of Specification
  - M = Maintenance Required

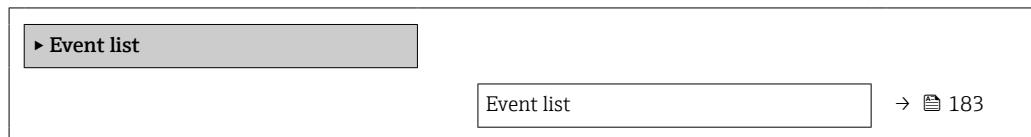
**"Event list" submenu**

The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

**Event list****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

**Description**

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 183).

**User interface**

- For a "Category I" event message  
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)  
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

**Additional information***Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- ⊖: Occurrence of the event
- ⊖: End of the event

*Examples*

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified  
⊖ 24d12h13m00s
- ⊖F271 Main electronic failure  
⊖ 01d04h12min30s

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.10.3 "Device information" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

► Device information	
Device tag (0011)	→  185
Serial number (0009)	→  185
Firmware version (0010)	→  186
Device name (0020)	→  186
Order code (0008)	→  186
Extended order code 1 (0023)	→  187
Extended order code 2 (0021)	→  187
Extended order code 3 (0022)	→  187

Configuration counter (2751)	→ <a href="#">187</a>
ENP version (0012)	→ <a href="#">188</a>

## Device tag

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

### Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. It is displayed in the header.

### User interface

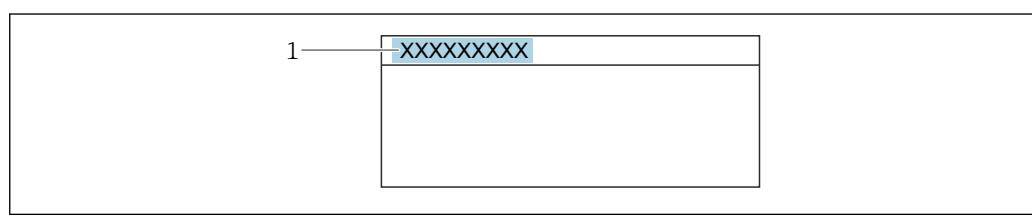
Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### Factory setting

Promag

### Additional information

*User interface*



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

## Serial number

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

### Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.



The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

### User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

### Additional information

*Description*



#### Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: [www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)

---

## Firmware version

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

**Description** Displays the device firmware version installed.

**User interface** Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

**Additional information** *Display*

-  The Firmware version is also located:
- On the title page of the Operating instructions
  - On the transmitter nameplate

---

## Device name

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

**Description** Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

**User interface** Promag 300/500

---

## Order code

---



**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

**Description** Displays the device order code.

**User interface** Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

**Additional information** *Description*

-  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

 **Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

---

**Extended order code 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

**Description**

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information***Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

---

**Extended order code 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

**Description**

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 187)

---

**Extended order code 3****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

**Description**

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 187)

---

**Configuration counter****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Config. counter (2751)

**Description**

Displays the number of parameter modifications for the device. When the user changes a parameter setting, this counter is incremented.

**User interface**

0 to 65 535

---

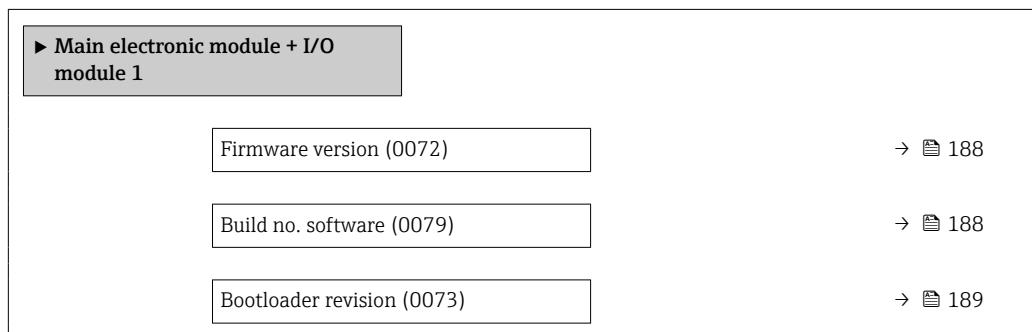
**ENP version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string
<b>Factory setting</b>	2.02.00
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

### 3.10.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics 1 → Main elec.+I/O1



---

**Firmware version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Firmware version (0072)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

---

**Build no. software**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the software build number of the module.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision**

---

**Navigation**       Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

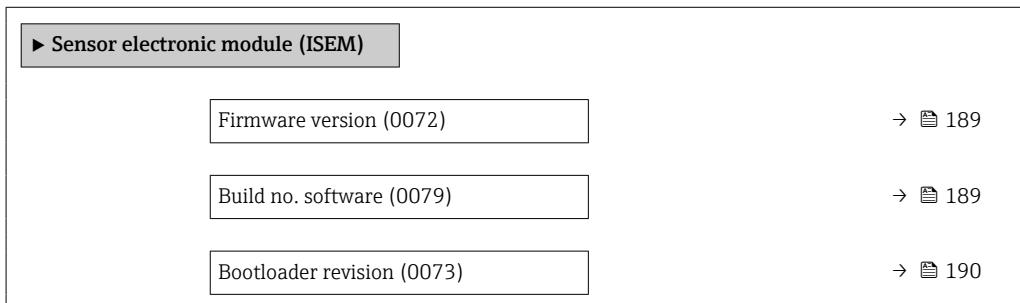
**Description**      Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface**      Positive integer

### 3.10.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



---

**Firmware version**

---

**Navigation**       Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Firmware version (0072)

**Description**      Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface**      Positive integer

---

**Build no. software**

---

**Navigation**       Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description**      Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface**      Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision**

---

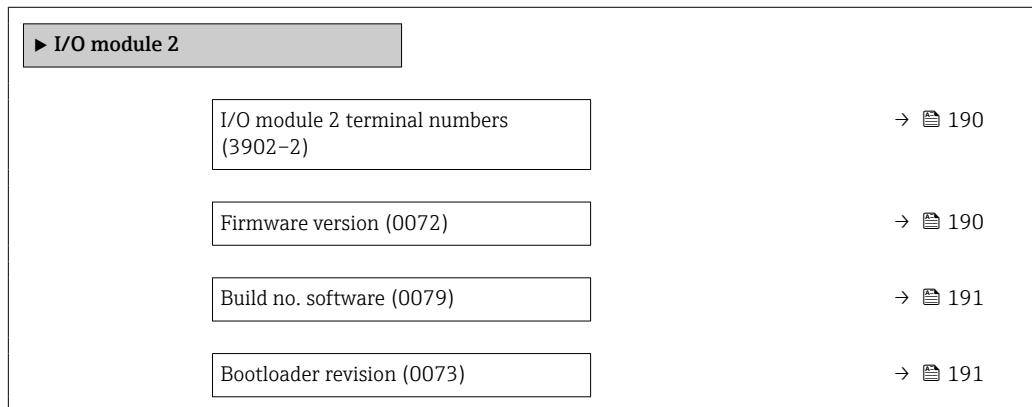
**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.10.6 "I/O module 2" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



---

**I/O module 2 terminal numbers**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902-2)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

---

**Firmware version**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Firmware version (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Build no. software**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the software build number of the module.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

---

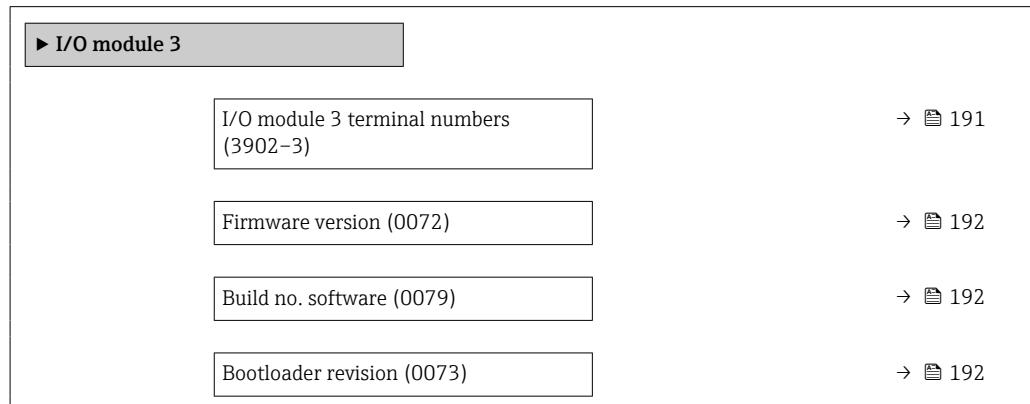
**Bootloader revision**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

### 3.10.7 "I/O module 3" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3



---

**I/O module 3 terminal numbers**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → I/O 3 terminals (3902-3)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Not used</li> <li>▪ 26-27 (I/O 1)</li> <li>▪ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>▪ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>

---

**Firmware version**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Firmware version (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Build no. software**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision**

---

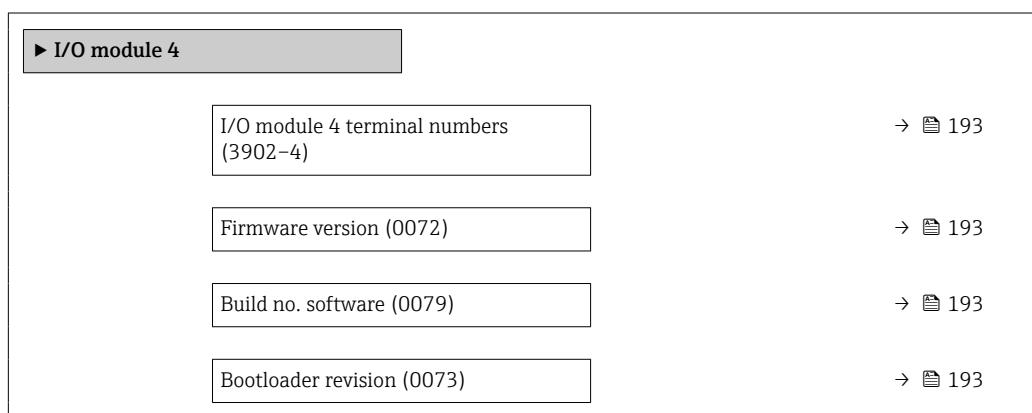
**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.10.8 "I/O module 4" submenu

*Navigation*   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4



---

**I/O module 4 terminal numbers**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → I/O 4 terminals (3902-4)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Not used</li><li>■ 26-27 (I/O 1)</li><li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li><li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li></ul>

---

**Firmware version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Firmware version (0072)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

---

**Build no. software**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Build no. softw. (0079)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the software build number of the module.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

---

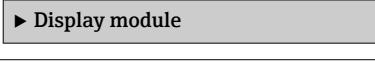
**Bootloader revision**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Bootloader rev. (0073)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

### 3.10.9 "Display module" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Display module

 ► Display module

Firmware version (0072)	→ <a href="#">194</a>
Build no. software (0079)	→ <a href="#">194</a>
Bootloader revision (0073)	→ <a href="#">194</a>

---

## Firmware version

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Firmware version (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

## Build no. software

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

## Bootloader revision

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.10.10 "Data logging" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

<b>► Data logging</b>	
Assign channel 1 (0851)	→ <a href="#">195</a>
Assign channel 2 (0852)	→ <a href="#">196</a>

Assign channel 3 (0853)	→ <a href="#">196</a>
Assign channel 4 (0854)	→ <a href="#">197</a>
Logging interval (0856)	→ <a href="#">197</a>
Clear logging data (0855)	→ <a href="#">198</a>
Data logging (0860)	→ <a href="#">198</a>
Logging delay (0859)	→ <a href="#">199</a>
Data logging control (0857)	→ <a href="#">199</a>
Data logging status (0858)	→ <a href="#">199</a>
Entire logging duration (0861)	→ <a href="#">200</a>
▶ Display channel 1	→ <a href="#">200</a>
▶ Display channel 2	→ <a href="#">201</a>
▶ Display channel 3	→ <a href="#">202</a>
▶ Display channel 4	→ <a href="#">202</a>

## Assign channel 1



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [52](#)).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity\*
- Conductivity\*
- Corrected conductivity\*
- Temperature\*
- Electronics temperature
- Current output 1\*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Current output 2 \*
- Current output 3 \*
- Current output 4 \*
- Noise \*
- Coil current shot time \*
- Reference electrode potential against PE \*
- HBSI \*
- Build-up index \*
- Test point 1
- Test point 2
- Test point 3

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

---

## Assign channel 2



**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  52).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  195)

**Factory setting**

Off

---

## Assign channel 3



**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  52).

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.
<b>Selection</b>	For the picklist, see the <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→ 195)
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

## Assign channel 4



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→ 52).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.
<b>Selection</b>	For the picklist, see the <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→ 195)
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

## Logging interval



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→ 52).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the logging interval $T_{log}$ for data logging.
<b>User entry</b>	0.1 to 3 600.0 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.0 s
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time <math>T_{log}</math>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If 1 logging channel is used: <math>T_{log} = 1000 \times t_{log}</math></li> <li>▪ If 2 logging channels are used: <math>T_{log} = 500 \times t_{log}</math></li> <li>▪ If 3 logging channels are used: <math>T_{log} = 333 \times t_{log}</math></li> <li>▪ If 4 logging channels are used: <math>T_{log} = 250 \times t_{log}</math></li> </ul>

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of  $T_{\log}$  always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

#### Example

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3600 \text{ s} = 3600000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

## Clear logging data



### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  52).

### Description

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

### Selection

- Cancel
- Clear data

### Factory setting

Cancel

### Additional information

#### Selection

- Cancel  
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data  
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

## Data logging



### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

### Description

Use this function to select the data logging method.

### Selection

- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

### Factory setting

Overwriting

### Additional information

#### Selection

- Overwriting  
The device memory applies the FIFO principle.
- Not overwriting  
Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

## Logging delay



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 198), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 999 h
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 h
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Once data logging has been started with the <b>Data logging control</b> parameter (→ 199), the device does not save any data for the duration of the delay time entered.

## Data logging control



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 198), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ None</li><li>■ Delete + start</li><li>■ Stop</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	None
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ None Initial measured value logging status.</li><li>■ Delete + start All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.</li><li>■ Stop Measured value logging is stopped.</li></ul>

## Data logging status



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 198), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the measured value logging status.

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Done</li> <li>■ Delay active</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Stopped</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Done
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Done Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.</li> <li>■ Delay active Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.</li> <li>■ Active The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.</li> <li>■ Stopped Measured value logging is stopped.</li> </ul>

---

## Entire logging duration

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">198</a> ), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the total logging duration.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 s

### "Display channel 1" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1




---

## Display channel 1

---

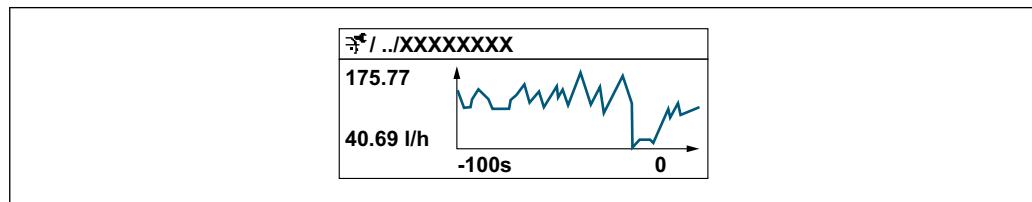
<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.
	 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">52</a> ).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 195):

- Conductivity\*
- Corrected conductivity\*
- Temperature\*

**Description** Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

**Additional information** *Description*



A0034352

9 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

#### "Display channel 2" submenu

**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2




---

## Display channel 2

---

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

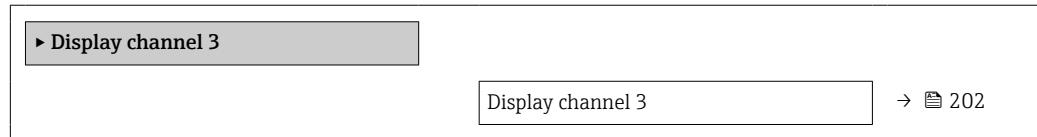
**Prerequisite** A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.

**Description** See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 200

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

#### "Display channel 3" submenu

*Navigation*            Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

**Navigation**       Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

**Description** See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  200

#### "Display channel 4" submenu

*Navigation*            Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



---

## Display channel 4

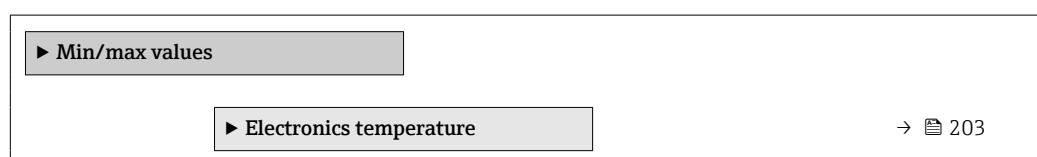
**Navigation**       Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  200

### 3.10.11 "Min/max values" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



▶ Main electronics temperature	→ 204
▶ Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)	→ 205
▶ Medium temperature	→ 206

**Reset min/max values****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6541)

**Description**

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Terminal voltage
- IO module temperature

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**"Main electronics temperature" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.

▶ Electronics temperature	
Minimum value (6547)	→ 203
Maximum value (6545)	→ 204

**Minimum value****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronics temp → Minimum value (6547)

**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information**

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 66)

---

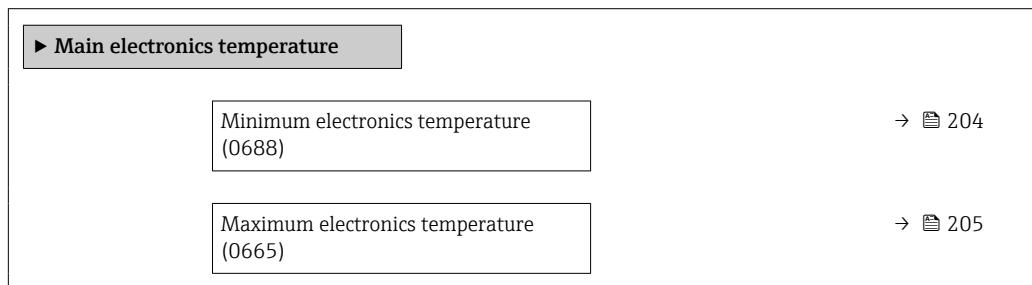
## Maximum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronics temp → Maximum value (6545)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

### "Main electronics temperature" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.



---

## Minimum electronics temperature

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Min.electr.temp. (0688)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the lowest previously measured temperature for the main electronic module in the transmitter.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

---

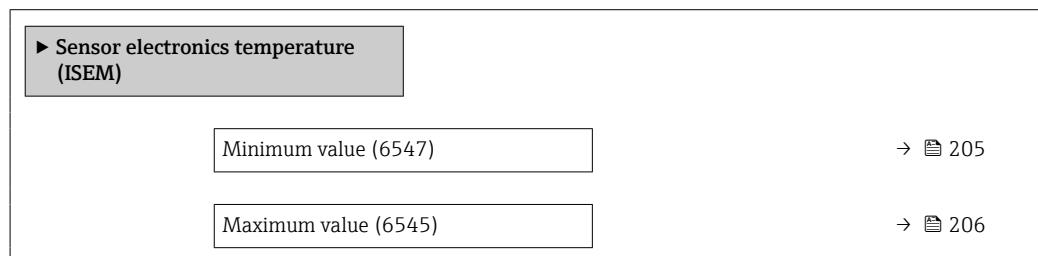
## Maximum electronics temperature

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Max.electr.temp. (0665)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the highest previously measured temperature for the main electronic module in the transmitter.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→  66)

### "Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp



---

## Minimum value

---

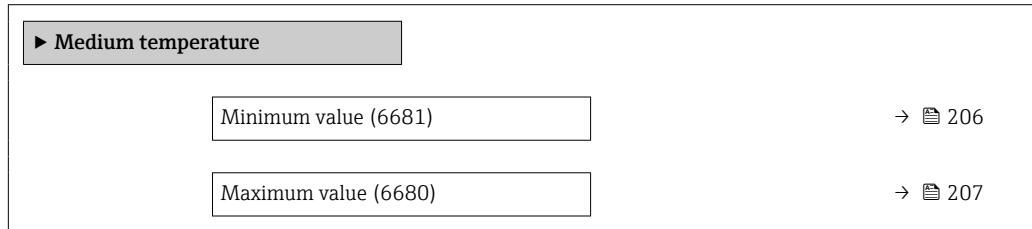
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Minimum value (6547)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→  66)

## Maximum value

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Maximum value (6545)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

### "Temperature" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Temperature



## Minimum value

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6681)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement" or</li><li>▪ The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

**Maximum value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Diagram: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6680)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: ■ Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement" or ■ The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">66</a> )

**3.10.12 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu**

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring**: Special Documentation for the device → [7](#)

*Navigation*      Diagram: Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn.

<b>► Heartbeat Technology</b>	
<b>► Heartbeat base settings</b>	→ <a href="#">207</a>
<b>► Performing verification</b>	→ <a href="#">208</a>
<b>► Verification results</b>	→ <a href="#">214</a>
<b>► Monitoring results</b>	→ <a href="#">218</a>

**"Heartbeat base settings" submenu**

*Navigation*      Diagram: Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings

<b>► Heartbeat base settings</b>	
Plant operator (2754)	→ <a href="#">208</a>
Location (2755)	→ <a href="#">208</a>
Partially filled pipe (6465)	→ <a href="#">208</a>

**Plant operator**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Plant operator (2754)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the plant operator.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

**Location**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Location (2755)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the location.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

**Partially filled pipe**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Part.filled pipe (6465)
<b>Description</b>	Indicate, if the measuring tube is partially filled during the verification process in order to avoid evaluating the EPD electrode cable.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No</li><li>■ Yes</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	No

**"Performing verification" wizard**

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific.

<b>► Performing verification</b>	
Year (2846)	→  209
Month (2845)	→  209
Day (2842)	→  210
Hour (2843)	→  210

AM/PM (2813)	→  210
Minute (2844)	→  211
Verification mode (12105)	→  211
External device information (12101)	→  211
Start verification (12127)	→  212
Progress (2808)	→  212
Measured values (12102)	→  213
Output values (12103)	→  213
Status (12153)	→  213
Verification result (12149)	→  214

**Year**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Year (2846)

**Prerequisite** Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

**Description** Use this function to enter the year of recalibration.

**User entry** 9 to 99

**Factory setting** 10

**Month**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Month (2845)

**Prerequisite** Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

**Description** Use this function to select the month of recalibration.

**Selection**

- January
- February
- March
- April
- May

- June
- July
- August
- September
- October
- November
- December

**Factory setting** January

## Day



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Day (2842)

**Prerequisite** Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

**Description** Use this function to enter the day of the month of recalibration.

**User entry** 1 to 31 d

**Factory setting** 1 d

## Hour



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Hour (2843)

**Prerequisite** Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

**Description** Use this function to enter the hour of recalibration.

**User entry** 0 to 23 h

**Factory setting** 12 h

## AM/PM



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → AM/PM (2813)

**Prerequisite** Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

The **dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm** option or the **mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm** option is selected in the **Date/time format** parameter (2812) (→ 70).

**Description** Use this function to select the time entry in the morning (**AM** option) or afternoon (**PM** option) in the case of 12-hour notation.

**Selection**

- AM
- PM

**Factory setting**

AM

## Minute



**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Minute (2844)

**Prerequisite**

Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the minutes of recalibration.

**User entry**

0 to 59 min

**Factory setting**

0 min

## Verification mode



**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verificat. mode (12105)

**Prerequisite**

Can be edited if verification status is not active.

**Description**

Select verification mode.

Standard verification: Verification is performed automatically by the device and without manual checking of external measured variables.

Extended verification: Similar to internal verification but with the entry of external measured variables (see also "Measured values" parameter).

**Selection**

- Standard verification
- Extended verification

**Factory setting**

Standard verification

## External device information



**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Ext. device info (12101)

**Prerequisite**

With the following conditions:

- The **Extended verification** option is selected in the **Verification mode** parameter (→ 211).
- Can be edited if the verification status is not active.

**Description** Record measuring equipment for extended verification.

**User entry** Free text entry

**Factory setting** –

---

### Start verification



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Start verificat. (12127)

**Description** Start the verification.

To carry out a complete verification, select the selection parameters individually. Once the external measured values have been recorded, verification is started using the **Start** option.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Output 1 low value \*
- Output 1 high value \*
- Output 2 low value \*
- Output 2 high value \*
- Output 3 low value \*
- Output 3 high value \*
- Frequency output 1 \*
- Pulse output 1 \*
- Frequency output 2 \*
- Pulse output 2 \*
- Double pulse output \*
- Start

**Factory setting**

Cancel

---

### Progress

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Progress (2808)

**Description** The progress of the process is indicated.

**User interface** 0 to 100 %

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Measured values**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Measured val. (12102)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Start verification</b> parameter (→  212): <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Output 1 low value</li><li>■ Output 1 high value</li><li>■ Output 2 low value</li><li>■ Output 2 high value</li><li>■ Frequency output 1</li><li>■ Pulse output 1</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the measured values (actual values) for the external measured variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Current output: Output current in [mA]</li><li>■ Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz]</li><li>■ Double pulse output: Output frequency in [Hz]</li></ul>
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Output values**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Output values (12103)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the simulated output values (target values) for the external measured variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Current output: Output current in [mA].</li><li>■ Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz].</li></ul>
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	-

**Status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Status (12153)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current status of the verification.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Done</li><li>■ Busy</li><li>■ Failed</li><li>■ Not done</li></ul>

---

**Verification result**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verific. result (12149)

**Description**

Displays the overall result of the verification.



Detailed description of results classification:

**User interface**

- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

**Factory setting**

Not done

**"Verification results" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results

► Verification results

Date/time (manually entered) (12142)	→ <a href="#">214</a>
Verification ID (12141)	→ <a href="#">215</a>
Operating time (12126)	→ <a href="#">215</a>
Verification result (12149)	→ <a href="#">215</a>
Sensor (12152)	→ <a href="#">216</a>
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151)	→ <a href="#">216</a>
I/O module (12145)	→ <a href="#">217</a>
System status (12109)	→ <a href="#">217</a>

---

**Date/time (manually entered)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Date/time (12142)

**Prerequisite**

The verification has been performed.

---

<b>Description</b>	Date and time.
<b>User interface</b>	dd.mmmm.yyyy; hh:mm
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 January 2010; 12:00

---

### Verification ID

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verification ID (12141)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The verification has been performed.
<b>Description</b>	Displays consecutive numbering of the verification results in the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

### Operating time

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Operating time (12126)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The verification has been performed.
<b>Description</b>	Indicates how long the device has been in operation up to the verification.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

### Verification result

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verific. result (12149)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the overall result of the verification.
	 Detailed description of results classification:
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not supported</li> <li>■ Passed</li> <li>■ Not done</li> <li>■ Failed</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not done

---

## Sensor

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sensor (12152)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Failed</b> option is shown in the <b>Overall result</b> parameter (→  214).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the result for the sensor.
	 Detailed description of results classification:
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Not supported</li><li>■ Passed</li><li>■ Not done</li><li>■ Failed</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not done

---

## HBSI

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat → Verific. results → HBSI (12167)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Overall result</b> parameter (→  214), the <b>Failed</b> option was displayed.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the relative change in the sensor with all the sensor components.
	 Detailed description of results classification:
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Failed</li><li>■ Passed</li><li>■ Not done</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not done

---

## Sensor electronic module (ISEM)

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sens. electronic (12151)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Failed</b> option is shown in the <b>Overall result</b> parameter (→  214).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the result for the sensor electronics module (ISEM).
	 Detailed description of results classification:
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Not supported</li><li>■ Passed</li><li>■ Not done</li><li>■ Failed</li></ul>

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Not done
------------------------	----------

---

**I/O module**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → I/O module (12145)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Failed</b> option is shown in the <b>Overall result</b> parameter (→  214).
<b>Description</b>	<p>Displays the result for I/O module monitoring of the I/O module.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ For current output: Accuracy of the current</li> <li>▪ For pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses</li> <li>▪ For frequency output: Accuracy of the frequency</li> <li>▪ Current input: Accuracy of the current</li> <li>▪ Double pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses</li> <li>▪ Relay output: Number of switching cycles</li> </ul> <p> <b>Heartbeat Verification</b> does not check the digital inputs and outputs and does not output any result for them.</p> <p> Detailed description of results classification:</p>
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Not supported</li> <li>▪ Passed</li> <li>▪ Not done</li> <li>▪ Not plugged</li> <li>▪ Failed</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not done

---

**System status**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → System status (12109)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Failed</b> option is shown in the <b>Overall result</b> parameter (→  214).
<b>Description</b>	<p>Displays the system condition. Tests the measuring device for active errors.</p> <p> Detailed description of results classification:</p>
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Not supported</li> <li>▪ Passed</li> <li>▪ Not done</li> <li>▪ Failed</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not done

**"Monitoring results" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results

 Monitoring results	
Noise (12158)	→  218
Coil current shot time (12150)	→  218
Reference electrode potential against PE (12155)	→  218
Build-up index (12111)	→  219
HBSI (12116)	→  219

---

**Noise****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → Noise (12158)**Description**

Indicates the degree to which the differential signal from both measuring electrodes is dispersed.

**User interface**

0 to  $3.0 \cdot 10^{38}$   $\mu\text{V}$

---

**Coil current shot time****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → CoilCurrShotTime (12150)**Description**

Indicates the rise time of the coil current for the buildup of the magnetic field.

**User interface**

2 to 500 ms

---

**Reference electrode potential against PE****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → RefElectrPotPE (12155)**Description**

Displays the voltage of the reference electrode in relation to the potential of the measuring tube.

**User interface**

-30 to +30 V

---

**Build-up index**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → Build-up index (12111)
<b>Description</b>	Shows current build-up index value.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 100.0 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 %
<b>Additional information</b>	<p>The formation of build-up is output as a percentage in the Build-up index value (→  84) parameter. The higher the percentage, the thicker the build-up.</p> <p>Build-up index value (→  84) = 0%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No build-up present</li> <li>■ Measuring tube as-delivered state (initial value)</li> <li>■ Measuring tube was cleaned thoroughly after formation of build-up</li> </ul> <p>Build-up index value (→  84) = 100%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Value for the maximum measurable build-up thickness</li> <li>■ The thickness of the build-up at 100% varies depending on the process</li> <li>■ A value of 100% should not be equated with a blocked measuring tube</li> </ul> <p>The percentage indicated in the Build-up index value (→  84) parameter does not provide direct information about the absolute thickness or the composition of the build-up. Therefore, to make optimum use of the build-up detection function, it is necessary to first compare the formation of build-up in the process, as known from experience, with the associated Build-up index value (→  84). The aim is to determine the Build-up index value (→  84) at the time the cleaning is usually performed.</p> <p>On the basis of the Build-up index value (→  84) during cleaning, it is possible to make a valid assessment of the condition inside the measuring tube and to plan the cleaning using the build-up limit and build-up detection hysteresis parameters.</p> <p>In addition, conclusions about possible effects on neighboring processes can be drawn from the Build-up index value (→  84).</p>

---

**HBSI**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → HBSI (12116)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the relative change of the entire sensor, with all its electrical, mechanical and electromechanical components incorporated in the sensor housing (including the measuring tube, electrodynamic pick-ups, excitation system, cables etc.), in % of the reference value.
<b>User interface</b>	-100.0 to 100.0 %

### 3.10.13 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

▶ Simulation	
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	→ 221
Process variable value (1811)	→ 221
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n)	→ 222
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n)	→ 222
Status input 1 to n simulation (1355-1 to n)	→ 222
Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)	→ 223
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n)	→ 223
Current output value (0355)	→ 224
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n)	→ 224
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n)	→ 224
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	→ 225
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	→ 225
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→ 226
Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→ 226
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n)	→ 227
Switch state 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→ 227
Device alarm simulation (0654)	→ 228

Diagnostic event category (0738)	→ <a href="#">228</a>
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→ <a href="#">228</a>

## Assign simulation process variable



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity\*
- Conductivity\*
- Corrected conductivity\*
- Temperature\*

**Factory setting** Off

### Additional information

*Description*

The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Process variable value** parameter (→ [221](#)).

## Process variable value



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

### Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ [221](#)).

### Description

Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

**User entry** Depends on the process variable selected

**Factory setting** 0

### Additional information

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [63](#)).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Current input 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)

**Description**

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current input 1 to n** parameter.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Selection*

- Off  
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Current simulation is active.

**Value current input 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Current input 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Status input 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp 1 to n sim (1355–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Input signal level** parameter (→ 223).

*Selection*

- Off

Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Simulation for the status input is active.

**Input signal level 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Status input simulation** parameter (→ 222), the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Current output 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp 1 to n sim. (0354-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current output 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Current simulation is active.

## Current output value



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp val. (0355)

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to n (0355-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

In the **Current output 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

### User entry

3.59 to 22.5 mA

### Additional information

#### Dependency

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 109).

## Frequency output 1 to n simulation



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n sim. (0472-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122), the **Frequency** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

### Selection

- Off
- On

### Factory setting

Off

### Additional information

#### Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Frequency value 1 to n** parameter.

#### Selection

- Off  
Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Frequency simulation is active.

## Frequency output 1 to n value



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n val. (0473-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

In the **Frequency simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry** 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

## Pulse output simulation 1 to n



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122), the **Pulse** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-counting value

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Description*



The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off  
Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value  
Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 125).
- Down-counting value  
The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 225) are output.

## Pulse value 1 to n



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Switch output simulation 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 122), the **Switch** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch state 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off  
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Switch simulation is active.

**Switch state 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open  
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed  
Switch simulation is active.

**Relay output 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch state 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off  
Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Relay simulation is active.

**Switch state 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch output simulation 1 to n** parameter parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open  
Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed  
Relay simulation is active.

**Device alarm simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information****Description**

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Diagnostic event category****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

**Description**

Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diagnostic event simulation** parameter (→ 228).

**Selection**

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

**Factory setting**

Process

**Diagnostic event simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

**Description**

Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

**Selection**

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information****Description**

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→ 228).

## 4 Country-specific factory settings

### 4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.1.1 System units

Process variable	Unit
Volume flow	l/h
Volume	m <sup>3</sup>
Conductivity	µS/cm
Temperature	°C
Mass flow	kg/h
Mass	kg
Density	kg/l
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Corrected volume	Nm <sup>3</sup>

#### 4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> /min]
2	0.5
4	2
8	8
15	25
25	75
32	125
40	200
50	300
65	500
80	750
100	1200
125	1850

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [m <sup>3</sup> /h]
150	150
200	300
250	500
300	750

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [m <sup>3</sup> /h]
350	1000
400	1200
450	1500
500	2000
600	2500
700	3500
750	4000
800	4500
900	6000
1000	7000
1200	10000
1400	14000
1600	18000
1800	23000
2000	28500
2200	34000
2400	40000
2600	48000
2800	55500
3000	63500

#### 4.1.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1...n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR

#### 4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	(~ 2 pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> ]
2	0.005
4	0.025
8	0.1
15	0.2
25	0.5
32	1
40	1.5
50	2.5
65	5
80	5
100	10
125	15

Nominal diameter [mm]	(~ 2 pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s) [m <sup>3</sup> ]
150	0.03
200	0.05
250	0.05
300	0.1
350	0.1
400	0.15
450	0.25
500	0.25
600	0.3
700	0.5
750	0.5
800	0.75
900	0.75
1000	1
1200	1.5
1400	2
1600	2.5
1800	3
2000	3.5
2200	4.5
2400	5.5
2600	7
2800	8
3000	9

#### 4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> /min]
2	0.01
4	0.05
8	0.1
15	0.5
25	1
32	2
40	3
50	5
65	8
80	12
100	20
125	30

Nominal diameter [mm]	( $v \sim 0.04 \text{ m/s}$ ) [ $\text{m}^3/\text{h}$ ]
150	2.5
200	5
250	7.5
300	10
350	15
400	20
450	25
500	30
600	40
700	50
750	60
800	75
900	100
1000	125
1200	150
1400	225
1600	300
1800	350
2000	450
2200	540
2400	650
2600	775
2800	875
3000	1025

## 4.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

### 4.2.1 System units

Process variable	Unit
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Volume	gal (us)
Temperature	°F
Mass flow	lb/min
Mass	lb
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Corrected volume flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /h
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup>

#### 4.2.2 Full scale values



The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [gal/min]
1/12	0.1
1/8	0.5
3/8	2
1/2	6
1	18
1½	50
2	75
3	200
4	300
5	450
6	600
8	1200
10	1500
12	2400
14	3600
15	4800
16	4800
18	6000
20	7500
24	10500
28	13500
30	16500
32	19500
36	24000
40	30000
42	33000
48	42000

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [Mgal/d]
54	75
60	95
66	120
72	140
78	175
84	190
90	220
96	265

Nominal diameter [in]	( $v \sim 2.5$ m/s) [Mgal/d]
102	300
108	340
114	375
120	415

#### 4.2.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1...n	4 to 20 mA US

#### 4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	(~ 2 pulse/s at $v \sim 2.5$ m/s) [gal]
1/12	0.001
1/8	0.005
3/8	0.02
1/2	0.1
1	0.2
1½	0.5
2	0.5
3	2
4	2
5	5
6	5
8	10
10	15
12	25
14	30
15	50
16	50
18	50
20	75
24	100
28	125
30	150
32	200
36	225
40	250
42	250
48	400

Nominal diameter [in]	(~ 2 pulse/s at v ~ 2.5 m/s) [Mgal]
54	0.0005
60	0.0005
66	0.0008
72	0.0008
78	0.001
84	0.0011
90	0.0013
96	0.0015
102	0.0017
108	0.0020
114	0.0022
120	0.0024

#### 4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [gal/min]
1/12	0.002
1/8	0.008
3/8	0.025
1/2	0.15
1	0.25
1½	0.75
2	1.25
3	2.5
4	4
5	7
6	12
8	15
10	30
12	45
14	60
15	60
16	60
18	90
20	120
24	180
28	210
30	270
32	300
36	360

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [gal/min]
40	480
42	600
48	600

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [Mgal/d]
54	1.3
60	1.3
66	2.2
72	2.6
78	3.0
84	3.2
90	3.6
96	4.0
102	5.0
108	5.0
114	6.0
120	7.0

## 5 Explanation of abbreviated units

### 5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm <sup>3</sup> , g/m <sup>3</sup>	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm <sup>3</sup> , kg/l, kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Conductivity	µS/mm	Microsiemens/length unit
	nS/cm, µS/cm, mS/cm, S/cm	Nano-, Micro-, Milli-, Siemens/length unit
	µS/m, mS/m, S/m, kS/m, MS/m	Micro-, Milli-, Siemens, Kilo-, Megasiemens/length unit
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Temperature	°C , K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm <sup>3</sup> , dm <sup>3</sup> , m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

### 5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup> , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup> , Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Corrected volume flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /s, Sft <sup>3</sup> /min, Sft <sup>3</sup> /h, Sft <sup>3</sup> /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft <sup>3</sup>	Cubic foot

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft <sup>3</sup> /s, ft <sup>3</sup> /min, ft <sup>3</sup> /h, ft <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
Time	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem ( before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

### 5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Corrected volume flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem ( before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

# Index

## 0 ... 9

0/4 mA value (Parameter) . . . . .	103
0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	21
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	24
0% bargraph value 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	27
0% bargraph value 7 (Parameter) . . . . .	30
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) . . . . .	159
20 mA value (Parameter) . . . . .	103
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	21
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	24
100% bargraph value 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	27
100% bargraph value 7 (Parameter) . . . . .	30

## A

Activate SW option (Parameter) . . . . .	51
Active level (Parameter) . . . . .	106
Actual diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	178
Administration (Submenu) . . . . .	47
Alarm delay (Parameter) . . . . .	39, 152
AM/PM (Parameter) . . . . .	210
Analog inputs (Submenu) . . . . .	166
Analog outputs (Submenu) . . . . .	169
APL port (Submenu) . . . . .	161
Application (Submenu) . . . . .	173
Application relation (Submenu) . . . . .	152
Apply I/O configuration (Parameter) . . . . .	101
AR state (Parameter) . . . . .	153
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (Parameter) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 143 (Parameter) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (Parameter) . . . . .	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (Parameter) . . . . .	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) . . . . .	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (Parameter) . . . . .	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) . . . . .	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) . . . . .	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) . . . . .	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) . . . . .	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) . . . . .	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (Parameter) . . . . .	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (Parameter) . . . . .	46
Assign channel 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	195
Assign channel 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	196
Assign channel 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	196
Assign channel 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	197
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) . . . . .	133, 142
Assign flow direction check (Parameter) . . . . .	137, 141
Assign frequency output (Parameter) . . . . .	127
Assign limit (Parameter) . . . . .	134, 142
Assign process variable (Parameter) . . . . .	76, 166
Assign process variable 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	174

Assign pulse output (Parameter) . . . . .	124
Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) . . . . .	221
Assign SSID name (Parameter) . . . . .	159
Assign status (Parameter) . . . . .	137, 143
Assign status input (Parameter) . . . . .	105

## B

Backlight (Parameter) . . . . .	35
Backup state (Parameter) . . . . .	37
Bootloader revision (Parameter) . . . . .	189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194
Build no. software (Parameter) . . . . .	188, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194
Build-up detection (Submenu) . . . . .	83
Build-up index (Parameter) . . . . .	219
Build-up index adjustment (Wizard) . . . . .	97
Build-up index operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	99
Build-up index reference value E 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	98
Build-up index reference value E 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	98

## C

Calibration (Submenu) . . . . .	96
Calibration factor (Parameter) . . . . .	96
Clear logging data (Parameter) . . . . .	198
Coil current shot time (Parameter) . . . . .	218
Communication (Submenu) . . . . .	146
Comparison result (Parameter) . . . . .	38
Conductivity (Parameter) . . . . .	55
Conductivity calibration factor (Parameter) . . . . .	97
Conductivity damping (Parameter) . . . . .	74
Conductivity factor (Parameter) . . . . .	92
Conductivity measurement (Parameter) . . . . .	74
Conductivity offset (Parameter) . . . . .	92
Conductivity temperature coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	75
Conductivity unit (Parameter) . . . . .	65
Configuration backup (Submenu) . . . . .	36
Configuration counter (Parameter) . . . . .	152, 187
Configuration management (Parameter) . . . . .	36
Confirm access code (Parameter) . . . . .	49
Connection state (Parameter) . . . . .	160
Contrast display (Parameter) . . . . .	35
Corrected conductivity (Parameter) . . . . .	55
Corrected conductivity factor (Parameter) . . . . .	95
Corrected conductivity offset (Parameter) . . . . .	94
Corrected volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	54
Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	93
Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	93
Corrected volume flow reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	75
Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	68
Corrected volume unit (Parameter) . . . . .	69
Current input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	57, 101
Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	222
Current output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	107
Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	223
Current output value (Parameter) . . . . .	224
Current range output (Parameter) . . . . .	109

Current span (Parameter) . . . . .	103
<b>D</b>	
Damping (Parameter) . . . . .	168
Damping current output (Parameter) . . . . .	117
Damping output (Parameter) . . . . .	130
Data logging (Parameter) . . . . .	198
Data logging (Submenu) . . . . .	194
Data logging control (Parameter) . . . . .	199
Data logging status (Parameter) . . . . .	199
Date/time (manually entered) (Parameter) . . . . .	214
Date/time format (Parameter) . . . . .	70
Day (Parameter) . . . . .	210
Decimal places 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	22
Decimal places 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	23
Decimal places 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	25
Decimal places 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	26
Decimal places 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	28
Decimal places 6 (Parameter) . . . . .	29
Decimal places 7 (Parameter) . . . . .	31
Decimal places 8 (Parameter) . . . . .	32
Default gateway (Parameter) . . . . .	161, 163
Define access code (Parameter) . . . . .	48
Define access code (Wizard) . . . . .	48
Density (Parameter) . . . . .	56
Density source (Parameter) . . . . .	87
Density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	68
Descriptor (Parameter) . . . . .	148
Device alarm simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	228
Device information (Submenu) . . . . .	184
Device location (Parameter) . . . . .	148
Device name (Parameter) . . . . .	186
Device reset (Parameter) . . . . .	50
Device tag (Parameter) . . . . .	148, 185
Device type (Parameter) . . . . .	151
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) . . . . .	39
Diagnostic event category (Parameter) . . . . .	228
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	228
Diagnostic handling (Submenu) . . . . .	39
Diagnostic list (Submenu) . . . . .	180
Diagnostics (Submenu) . . . . .	178
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	180
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	181
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	181
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	181
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	182
Direct access	
0/4 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1606–1 to n) . . . . .	103
0% bargraph value 1 (0123) . . . . .	21
0% bargraph value 3 (0124) . . . . .	24
0% bargraph value 5 (0153) . . . . .	27
0% bargraph value 7 (0154) . . . . .	30
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704) . . . . .	159
20 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1607–1 to n) . . . . .	103
100% bargraph value 1 (0125) . . . . .	21
100% bargraph value 3 (0126) . . . . .	24
100% bargraph value 5 (0155) . . . . .	27

100% bargraph value 7 (0156) . . . . .	30
Activate SW option (0029) . . . . .	51
Active level	
Status input 1 to n (1351–1 to n) . . . . .	106
Actual diagnostics (0691) . . . . .	178
Alarm delay (0651) . . . . .	39
Alarm delay (4314) . . . . .	152
AM/PM (2813) . . . . .	210
Apply I/O configuration (3907) . . . . .	101
AR state (2088) . . . . .	153
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (0650) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 143 (0646) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (0645) . . . . .	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (0777) . . . . .	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) . . . . .	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (0741) . . . . .	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681) . . . . .	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682) . . . . .	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700) . . . . .	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702) . . . . .	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638) . . . . .	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (0743) . . . . .	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (0642) . . . . .	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (0736) . . . . .	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (0745) . . . . .	46
Assign channel 1 (0851) . . . . .	195
Assign channel 2 (0852) . . . . .	196
Assign channel 3 (0853) . . . . .	196
Assign channel 4 (0854) . . . . .	197
Assign diagnostic behavior	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482–1 to n) . . . . .	133
Relay output 1 to n (0806–1 to n) . . . . .	142
Assign flow direction check	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484–1 to n) . . . . .	137
Relay output 1 to n (0808–1 to n) . . . . .	141
Assign frequency output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478–1 to n) . . . . .	127
Assign limit	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483–1 to n) . . . . .	134
Relay output 1 to n (0807–1 to n) . . . . .	142
Assign process variable (1837) . . . . .	76
Assign process variable (11074) . . . . .	166
Assign process variable 1 to n (11104–1 to n) . . . . .	174
Assign pulse output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0460–1 to n) . . . . .	124
Assign simulation process variable (1810) . . . . .	221
Assign SSID name (2708) . . . . .	159
Assign status	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–1 to n) . . . . .	137

Relay output 1 to n (0805–1 to n) . . . . .	143
Assign status input	
Status input 1 to n (1352–1 to n) . . . . .	105
Backlight (0111) . . . . .	35
Backup state (2759) . . . . .	37
Bootloader revision	
I/O module 2 (0073) . . . . .	191, 192, 193
I/O module 3 (0073) . . . . .	191, 192, 193
I/O module 4 (0073) . . . . .	191, 192, 193
Bootloader revision (0073) . . . . .	189, 190, 194
Build no. software	
I/O module 2 (0079) . . . . .	191, 192, 193
I/O module 3 (0079) . . . . .	191, 192, 193
I/O module 4 (0079) . . . . .	191, 192, 193
Build no. software (0079) . . . . .	188, 189, 194
Build-up index (12111) . . . . .	219
Build-up index operating mode (6734) . . . . .	99
Build-up index reference value E 1 (6475) . . . . .	98
Build-up index reference value E 2 (6474) . . . . .	98
Calibration factor (6522) . . . . .	96
Clear logging data (0855) . . . . .	198
Coil current shot time (12150) . . . . .	218
Comparison result (2760) . . . . .	38
Conductivity (1850) . . . . .	55
Conductivity calibration factor (6718) . . . . .	97
Conductivity damping (1803) . . . . .	74
Conductivity factor (1849) . . . . .	92
Conductivity measurement (6514) . . . . .	74
Conductivity offset (1848) . . . . .	92
Conductivity temperature coefficient (1891) . . . . .	75
Conductivity unit (0582) . . . . .	65
Configuration counter (2751) . . . . .	187
Configuration counter (4309) . . . . .	152
Configuration management (2758) . . . . .	36
Connection state (2722) . . . . .	160
Contrast display (0105) . . . . .	35
Corrected conductivity (1853) . . . . .	55
Corrected conductivity factor (1871) . . . . .	95
Corrected conductivity offset (1870) . . . . .	94
Corrected volume flow (1851) . . . . .	54
Corrected volume flow factor (1867) . . . . .	93
Corrected volume flow offset (1866) . . . . .	93
Corrected volume flow reference density (1885) . . . . .	75
Corrected volume flow unit (0558) . . . . .	68
Corrected volume unit (0575) . . . . .	69
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608–1 to n) . . . . .	222
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354–1 to n) . . . . .	223
Current output value (0355) . . . . .	224
Current range output	
Current output 1 to n (0353–1 to n) . . . . .	109
Current span	
Current input 1 to n (1605–1 to n) . . . . .	103
Damping (11073) . . . . .	168
Damping current output	
Current output 1 to n (0363–1 to n) . . . . .	117
Damping output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0477–1 to n) . . . . .	130
Data logging (0860) . . . . .	198
Data logging control (0857) . . . . .	199
Data logging status (0858) . . . . .	199
Date/time (manually entered) (12142) . . . . .	214
Date/time format (2812) . . . . .	70
Day (2842) . . . . .	210
Decimal places 1 (0095) . . . . .	22
Decimal places 2 (0117) . . . . .	23
Decimal places 3 (0118) . . . . .	25
Decimal places 4 (0119) . . . . .	26
Decimal places 5 (0149) . . . . .	28
Decimal places 6 (0150) . . . . .	29
Decimal places 7 (0151) . . . . .	31
Decimal places 8 (0152) . . . . .	32
Default gateway (7210) . . . . .	163
Default gateway (7264) . . . . .	161
Density (1857) . . . . .	56
Density source (6615) . . . . .	87
Density unit (0555) . . . . .	68
Descriptor (4311) . . . . .	148
Device alarm simulation (0654) . . . . .	228
Device location (4308) . . . . .	148
Device name (0020) . . . . .	186
Device reset (0000) . . . . .	50
Device tag (0011) . . . . .	185
Device tag (4301) . . . . .	148
Device type (4306) . . . . .	151
Diagnostic event category (0738) . . . . .	228
Diagnostic event simulation (0737) . . . . .	228
Diagnostics 1 (0692) . . . . .	180
Diagnostics 2 (0693) . . . . .	181
Diagnostics 3 (0694) . . . . .	181
Diagnostics 4 (0695) . . . . .	181
Diagnostics 5 (0696) . . . . .	182
Direct access (0106) . . . . .	14
Display damping (0094) . . . . .	33
Display interval (0096) . . . . .	32
Display language (0104) . . . . .	17
Empty pipe adjust value (6527) . . . . .	80
Empty pipe detection (1860) . . . . .	79
ENP version (0012) . . . . .	188
Enter access code (0003) . . . . .	16
Entire logging duration (0861) . . . . .	200
Extended order code 1 (0023) . . . . .	187
Extended order code 2 (0021) . . . . .	187
Extended order code 3 (0022) . . . . .	187
External density (6630) . . . . .	88
External device information (12101) . . . . .	211
External temperature (6673) . . . . .	88
Failure behavior current output	
Current output 1 to n (0364–1 to n) . . . . .	118
Failure current	
Current output 1 to n (0352–1 to n) . . . . .	119
Failure frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474–1 to n) . . . . .	132
Failure mode	
Current input 1 to n (1601–1 to n) . . . . .	104
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451–1 to n) . . . . .	131

Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480–1 to n) . . . . .	126	IP address domain name server (2720) . . . . .	161																																																																																																																																																																																		
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486–1 to n) . . . . .	138	IP address IO controller (2094) . . . . .	153																																																																																																																																																																																		
Relay output 1 to n (0811–1 to n) . . . . .	145	IPv4 address (4316) . . . . .	148																																																																																																																																																																																		
Failure value		IPv4 default gateway (4318) . . . . .	149																																																																																																																																																																																		
Current input 1 to n (1602–1 to n) . . . . .	104	IPv4 subnet mask (4317) . . . . .	149																																																																																																																																																																																		
Filter options (0705) . . . . .	183	Last backup (2757) . . . . .	36																																																																																																																																																																																		
Filter options (6710) . . . . .	71	Last change (4315) . . . . .	150																																																																																																																																																																																		
Firmware version		Location (2755) . . . . .	208																																																																																																																																																																																		
I/O module 2 (0072) . . . . .	190, 192, 193	Locking status (0004) . . . . .	14																																																																																																																																																																																		
I/O module 3 (0072) . . . . .	190, 192, 193	Logging delay (0859) . . . . .	199																																																																																																																																																																																		
I/O module 4 (0072) . . . . .	190, 192, 193	Logging interval (0856) . . . . .	197																																																																																																																																																																																		
Firmware version (0010) . . . . .	186	Login page (7273) . . . . .	165																																																																																																																																																																																		
Firmware version (0072) . . . . .	188, 189, 194	Lower range value output																																																																																																																																																																																			
Firmware version (4304) . . . . .	150	Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) . . . . .	110	Fixed current		MAC address (7214) . . . . .	163	Flow damping (6661) . . . . .	73	Flow override (1839) . . . . .	73	Flow velocity (1854) . . . . .	54	Flow velocity factor (1880) . . . . .	95	Flow velocity offset (1879) . . . . .	95	Format display (0098) . . . . .	18	Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472–1 to n) . . . . .	224	Frequency output 1 to n value (0473–1 to n) . . . . .	224	Full pipe adjust value (6548) . . . . .	81	Gateway IP address (2719) . . . . .	160	Hardware version (4303) . . . . .	150	HBSI (12116) . . . . .	86, 219	HBSI hysteresis (6473) . . . . .	86	HBSI limit (6472) . . . . .	86	Header (0097) . . . . .	33	Header text (0112) . . . . .	34	Hour (2843) . . . . .	210	I/O alteration code (2762) . . . . .	101	I/O module (12145) . . . . .	217	I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n) . . . . .	100	I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n) . . . . .	99	I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n) . . . . .	100	I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902–2) . . . . .	190, 191, 193	I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902–3) . . . . .	190, 191, 193	I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902–4) . . . . .	190, 191, 193	Input signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n) . . . . .	223	Installation date (4312) . . . . .	149	Installation direction (1809) . . . . .	89	Integration time (6533) . . . . .	89	Invert output signal		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470–1 to n) . . . . .	139	IP address (7209) . . . . .	163	IP address (7263) . . . . .	161	IP address backup IO controller (2096) . . . . .	154	IP address domain name server (2720) . . . . .	161	IP address IO controller (2094) . . . . .	153	IPv4 address (4316) . . . . .	148	IPv4 default gateway (4318) . . . . .	149	IPv4 subnet mask (4317) . . . . .	149	Last backup (2757) . . . . .	36	Last change (4315) . . . . .	150	Location (2755) . . . . .	208	Locking status (0004) . . . . .	14	Logging delay (0859) . . . . .	199	Logging interval (0856) . . . . .	197	Login page (7273) . . . . .	165	Lower range value output		Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) . . . . .	110	MAC address (7214) . . . . .	163	MAC address (7262) . . . . .	162	MAC address backup IO controller (2095) . . . . .	153	MAC address IO controller (2093) . . . . .	153	Manufacturer (4305) . . . . .	150	Mass flow (1847) . . . . .	54	Mass flow factor (1846) . . . . .	92	Mass flow offset (1841) . . . . .	91	Mass flow unit (0554) . . . . .	67	Mass unit (0574) . . . . .	67	Max. switch cycles number		Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) . . . . .	62	Maximum electronics temperature (0665) . . . . .	205	Maximum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Maximum value (6545) . . . . .	206	Measured current		Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	120	Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	59	Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measured value EPD (6559) . . . . .	81	Measured values (12102) . . . . .	213	Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measuring mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209
Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) . . . . .	110																																																																																																																																																																																				
Fixed current		MAC address (7214) . . . . .	163	Flow damping (6661) . . . . .	73	Flow override (1839) . . . . .	73	Flow velocity (1854) . . . . .	54	Flow velocity factor (1880) . . . . .	95	Flow velocity offset (1879) . . . . .	95	Format display (0098) . . . . .	18	Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472–1 to n) . . . . .	224	Frequency output 1 to n value (0473–1 to n) . . . . .	224	Full pipe adjust value (6548) . . . . .	81	Gateway IP address (2719) . . . . .	160	Hardware version (4303) . . . . .	150	HBSI (12116) . . . . .	86, 219	HBSI hysteresis (6473) . . . . .	86	HBSI limit (6472) . . . . .	86	Header (0097) . . . . .	33	Header text (0112) . . . . .	34	Hour (2843) . . . . .	210	I/O alteration code (2762) . . . . .	101	I/O module (12145) . . . . .	217	I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n) . . . . .	100	I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n) . . . . .	99	I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n) . . . . .	100	I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902–2) . . . . .	190, 191, 193	I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902–3) . . . . .	190, 191, 193	I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902–4) . . . . .	190, 191, 193	Input signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n) . . . . .	223	Installation date (4312) . . . . .	149	Installation direction (1809) . . . . .	89	Integration time (6533) . . . . .	89	Invert output signal		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470–1 to n) . . . . .	139	IP address (7209) . . . . .	163	IP address (7263) . . . . .	161	IP address backup IO controller (2096) . . . . .	154	IP address domain name server (2720) . . . . .	161	IP address IO controller (2094) . . . . .	153	IPv4 address (4316) . . . . .	148	IPv4 default gateway (4318) . . . . .	149	IPv4 subnet mask (4317) . . . . .	149	Last backup (2757) . . . . .	36	Last change (4315) . . . . .	150	Location (2755) . . . . .	208	Locking status (0004) . . . . .	14	Logging delay (0859) . . . . .	199	Logging interval (0856) . . . . .	197	Login page (7273) . . . . .	165	Lower range value output		Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) . . . . .	110	MAC address (7214) . . . . .	163	MAC address (7262) . . . . .	162	MAC address backup IO controller (2095) . . . . .	153	MAC address IO controller (2093) . . . . .	153	Manufacturer (4305) . . . . .	150	Mass flow (1847) . . . . .	54	Mass flow factor (1846) . . . . .	92	Mass flow offset (1841) . . . . .	91	Mass flow unit (0554) . . . . .	67	Mass unit (0574) . . . . .	67	Max. switch cycles number		Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) . . . . .	62	Maximum electronics temperature (0665) . . . . .	205	Maximum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Maximum value (6545) . . . . .	206	Measured current		Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	120	Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	59	Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measured value EPD (6559) . . . . .	81	Measured values (12102) . . . . .	213	Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measuring mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209				
MAC address (7214) . . . . .	163																																																																																																																																																																																				
Flow damping (6661) . . . . .	73																																																																																																																																																																																				
Flow override (1839) . . . . .	73																																																																																																																																																																																				
Flow velocity (1854) . . . . .	54																																																																																																																																																																																				
Flow velocity factor (1880) . . . . .	95																																																																																																																																																																																				
Flow velocity offset (1879) . . . . .	95																																																																																																																																																																																				
Format display (0098) . . . . .	18																																																																																																																																																																																				
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472–1 to n) . . . . .	224																																																																																																																																																																																				
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473–1 to n) . . . . .	224																																																																																																																																																																																				
Full pipe adjust value (6548) . . . . .	81																																																																																																																																																																																				
Gateway IP address (2719) . . . . .	160																																																																																																																																																																																				
Hardware version (4303) . . . . .	150																																																																																																																																																																																				
HBSI (12116) . . . . .	86, 219																																																																																																																																																																																				
HBSI hysteresis (6473) . . . . .	86																																																																																																																																																																																				
HBSI limit (6472) . . . . .	86																																																																																																																																																																																				
Header (0097) . . . . .	33																																																																																																																																																																																				
Header text (0112) . . . . .	34																																																																																																																																																																																				
Hour (2843) . . . . .	210																																																																																																																																																																																				
I/O alteration code (2762) . . . . .	101																																																																																																																																																																																				
I/O module (12145) . . . . .	217																																																																																																																																																																																				
I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n) . . . . .	100																																																																																																																																																																																				
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n) . . . . .	99																																																																																																																																																																																				
I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n) . . . . .	100																																																																																																																																																																																				
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902–2) . . . . .	190, 191, 193																																																																																																																																																																																				
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902–3) . . . . .	190, 191, 193																																																																																																																																																																																				
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902–4) . . . . .	190, 191, 193																																																																																																																																																																																				
Input signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n) . . . . .	223																																																																																																																																																																																				
Installation date (4312) . . . . .	149																																																																																																																																																																																				
Installation direction (1809) . . . . .	89																																																																																																																																																																																				
Integration time (6533) . . . . .	89																																																																																																																																																																																				
Invert output signal		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470–1 to n) . . . . .	139	IP address (7209) . . . . .	163	IP address (7263) . . . . .	161	IP address backup IO controller (2096) . . . . .	154	IP address domain name server (2720) . . . . .	161	IP address IO controller (2094) . . . . .	153	IPv4 address (4316) . . . . .	148	IPv4 default gateway (4318) . . . . .	149	IPv4 subnet mask (4317) . . . . .	149	Last backup (2757) . . . . .	36	Last change (4315) . . . . .	150	Location (2755) . . . . .	208	Locking status (0004) . . . . .	14	Logging delay (0859) . . . . .	199	Logging interval (0856) . . . . .	197	Login page (7273) . . . . .	165	Lower range value output		Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) . . . . .	110	MAC address (7214) . . . . .	163	MAC address (7262) . . . . .	162	MAC address backup IO controller (2095) . . . . .	153	MAC address IO controller (2093) . . . . .	153	Manufacturer (4305) . . . . .	150	Mass flow (1847) . . . . .	54	Mass flow factor (1846) . . . . .	92	Mass flow offset (1841) . . . . .	91	Mass flow unit (0554) . . . . .	67	Mass unit (0574) . . . . .	67	Max. switch cycles number		Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) . . . . .	62	Maximum electronics temperature (0665) . . . . .	205	Maximum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Maximum value (6545) . . . . .	206	Measured current		Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	120	Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	59	Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measured value EPD (6559) . . . . .	81	Measured values (12102) . . . . .	213	Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measuring mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																		
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470–1 to n) . . . . .	139																																																																																																																																																																																				
IP address (7209) . . . . .	163																																																																																																																																																																																				
IP address (7263) . . . . .	161																																																																																																																																																																																				
IP address backup IO controller (2096) . . . . .	154																																																																																																																																																																																				
IP address domain name server (2720) . . . . .	161																																																																																																																																																																																				
IP address IO controller (2094) . . . . .	153																																																																																																																																																																																				
IPv4 address (4316) . . . . .	148																																																																																																																																																																																				
IPv4 default gateway (4318) . . . . .	149																																																																																																																																																																																				
IPv4 subnet mask (4317) . . . . .	149																																																																																																																																																																																				
Last backup (2757) . . . . .	36																																																																																																																																																																																				
Last change (4315) . . . . .	150																																																																																																																																																																																				
Location (2755) . . . . .	208																																																																																																																																																																																				
Locking status (0004) . . . . .	14																																																																																																																																																																																				
Logging delay (0859) . . . . .	199																																																																																																																																																																																				
Logging interval (0856) . . . . .	197																																																																																																																																																																																				
Login page (7273) . . . . .	165																																																																																																																																																																																				
Lower range value output		Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) . . . . .	110	MAC address (7214) . . . . .	163	MAC address (7262) . . . . .	162	MAC address backup IO controller (2095) . . . . .	153	MAC address IO controller (2093) . . . . .	153	Manufacturer (4305) . . . . .	150	Mass flow (1847) . . . . .	54	Mass flow factor (1846) . . . . .	92	Mass flow offset (1841) . . . . .	91	Mass flow unit (0554) . . . . .	67	Mass unit (0574) . . . . .	67	Max. switch cycles number		Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) . . . . .	62	Maximum electronics temperature (0665) . . . . .	205	Maximum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Maximum value (6545) . . . . .	206	Measured current		Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	120	Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	59	Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measured value EPD (6559) . . . . .	81	Measured values (12102) . . . . .	213	Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measuring mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																				
Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) . . . . .	110																																																																																																																																																																																				
MAC address (7214) . . . . .	163																																																																																																																																																																																				
MAC address (7262) . . . . .	162																																																																																																																																																																																				
MAC address backup IO controller (2095) . . . . .	153																																																																																																																																																																																				
MAC address IO controller (2093) . . . . .	153																																																																																																																																																																																				
Manufacturer (4305) . . . . .	150																																																																																																																																																																																				
Mass flow (1847) . . . . .	54																																																																																																																																																																																				
Mass flow factor (1846) . . . . .	92																																																																																																																																																																																				
Mass flow offset (1841) . . . . .	91																																																																																																																																																																																				
Mass flow unit (0554) . . . . .	67																																																																																																																																																																																				
Mass unit (0574) . . . . .	67																																																																																																																																																																																				
Max. switch cycles number		Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) . . . . .	62	Maximum electronics temperature (0665) . . . . .	205	Maximum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Maximum value (6545) . . . . .	206	Measured current		Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	120	Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	59	Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measured value EPD (6559) . . . . .	81	Measured values (12102) . . . . .	213	Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measuring mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																												
Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) . . . . .	62																																																																																																																																																																																				
Maximum electronics temperature (0665) . . . . .	205																																																																																																																																																																																				
Maximum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Maximum value (6545) . . . . .	206	Measured current		Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	120	Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	59	Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measured value EPD (6559) . . . . .	81	Measured values (12102) . . . . .	213	Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measuring mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																																		
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) . . . . .	128																																																																																																																																																																																				
Maximum value (6545) . . . . .	206																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measured current		Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	120	Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	59	Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measured value EPD (6559) . . . . .	81	Measured values (12102) . . . . .	213	Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) . . . . .	58	Measuring mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																																								
Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	120																																																																																																																																																																																				
Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) . . . . .	59																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) . . . . .	58																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measured value EPD (6559) . . . . .	81																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measured values (12102) . . . . .	213																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) . . . . .	58																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measuring mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																																																						
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) . . . . .	125																																																																																																																																																																																				
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) . . . . .	129																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measuring mode current output		Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113	Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90	Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																																																												
Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) . . . . .	113																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measuring period (6536) . . . . .	90																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measuring value at maximum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																																																																		
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) . . . . .	129																																																																																																																																																																																				
Measuring value at minimum frequency		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129	Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204	Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																																																																						
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) . . . . .	129																																																																																																																																																																																				
Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	204																																																																																																																																																																																				
Minimum frequency value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128	Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205	Minute (2844) . . . . .	211	Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																																																																												
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) . . . . .	128																																																																																																																																																																																				
Minimum value (6547) . . . . .	205																																																																																																																																																																																				
Minute (2844) . . . . .	211																																																																																																																																																																																				
Month (2845) . . . . .	209																																																																																																																																																																																				

Network security (2705) . . . . .	156
New adjustment (6560) . . . . .	80
Noise (12158) . . . . .	218
Nominal diameter (2807) . . . . .	96
Off value low flow cutoff (1804) . . . . .	77
On value low flow cutoff (1805) . . . . .	76
Operating mode	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469–1 to n) . . . . .	122
Operating time (0652) . . . . .	36, 49, 180
Operating time (12126) . . . . .	215
Operating time from restart (0653) . . . . .	179
Order code (0008) . . . . .	186
Output current	
Current output 1 to n (0361–1 to n) . . . . .	119
Value current output 1 to n (0361–1 to n) . . . . .	59
Output frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0471–1 to n) . . . . .	60, 132
Output values (12103) . . . . .	213
Partially filled pipe (6465) . . . . .	208
Plant operator (2754) . . . . .	208
Powerless relay status	
Relay output 1 to n (0816–1 to n) . . . . .	145
Preset value 1 to n (11108–1 to n) . . . . .	176
Pressure shock suppression (1806) . . . . .	77
Previous diagnostics (0690) . . . . .	179
Process value (11071) . . . . .	167
Process value status (11076) . . . . .	168
Process value status (Hex) (11075) . . . . .	168
Process variable current output	
Current output 1 to n (0359–1 to n) . . . . .	108
Process variable unit (11072) . . . . .	167
Process variable unit 1 to n (11107–1 to n) . . . . .	175
Process variable value (1811) . . . . .	221
Profile (4310) . . . . .	151
Profile revision (4319) . . . . .	151
PROFINET device name (2071) . . . . .	147
Progress (2808) . . . . .	98, 212
Progress (6571) . . . . .	80
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n) . . . . .	60, 127
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n) . . . . .	225
Pulse scaling	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455–1 to n) . . . . .	124
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n) . . . . .	225
Pulse width	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452–1 to n) . . . . .	125
Received signal strength (2721) . . . . .	160
Reference electrode potential against PE (12155) . . . . .	218
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n) . . . . .	227
Relay output function	
Relay output 1 to n (0804–1 to n) . . . . .	141
Reset access code (0024) . . . . .	49
Reset all totalizers (2806) . . . . .	173
Reset min/max values (6541) . . . . .	203
Response time	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491–1 to n) . . . . .	131
Response time empty pipe detection (1859) . . . . .	79
Response time status input	
Status input 1 to n (1354–1 to n) . . . . .	106
Security identification (2718) . . . . .	157
Select antenna (2713) . . . . .	160
Sensor (12152) . . . . .	216
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151) . . . . .	216
Separator (0101) . . . . .	34
Serial number (0009) . . . . .	185
Serial number (4307) . . . . .	149
Signal mode	
Current input 1 to n (1610–1 to n) . . . . .	102
Current output 1 to n (0377–1 to n) . . . . .	108
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n) . . . . .	122
Signal to noise ratio (6469) . . . . .	98
Simulated status (11079) . . . . .	169
Simulation (11080) . . . . .	168
Simulation value (11078) . . . . .	169
Software option overview (0015) . . . . .	52
SSID name (2707) . . . . .	159
SSID name (2714) . . . . .	156
Start verification (12127) . . . . .	212
Startup settings (4313) . . . . .	151
Status (12153) . . . . .	213
Status input 1 to n simulation (1355–1 to n) . . . . .	222
Subnet mask (7211) . . . . .	163
Subnet mask (7265) . . . . .	162
Switch cycles	
Relay output 1 to n (0815–1 to n) . . . . .	62
Switch output function	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481–1 to n) . . . . .	133
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n) . . . . .	226
Switch point empty pipe detection (6562) . . . . .	79
Switch state	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0461–1 to n) . . . . .	61, 139
Relay output 1 to n (0801–1 to n) . . . . .	62, 145
Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n) . . . . .	226
Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n) . . . . .	227
Switch-off delay	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465–1 to n) . . . . .	138
Relay output 1 to n (0813–1 to n) . . . . .	144
Switch-off value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464–1 to n) . . . . .	136
Relay output 1 to n (0809–1 to n) . . . . .	143
Switch-on delay	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467–1 to n) . . . . .	137
Relay output 1 to n (0814–1 to n) . . . . .	144
Switch-on value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466–1 to n) . . . . .	136

Relay output 1 to n (0810–1 to n) . . . . .	144
System status (12109) . . . . .	217
Target mode (4302) . . . . .	152
Temperature (1852) . . . . .	55
Temperature damping (1886) . . . . .	75
Temperature factor (1869) . . . . .	94
Temperature offset (1868) . . . . .	93
Temperature source (6712) . . . . .	88
Temperature unit (0557) . . . . .	66
Terminal number	
Current input 1 to n (1611–1 to n) . . . . .	102
Current output 1 to n (0379–1 to n) . . . . .	108
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492–1 to n) . . . . .	121
Relay output 1 to n (0812–1 to n) . . . . .	140
Status input 1 to n (1358–1 to n) . . . . .	105
Totalizer 1 to n control (11101–1 to n) . . . . .	176
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (11103–1 to n) . .	176
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (11102–1 to n) .	176
Totalizer 1 to n status (11109–1 to n) . . . . .	56, 177
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (11106–1 to n) .	57, 177
Totalizer 1 to n value (11105–1 to n) . . . . .	56, 177
Transmitter identifier (2765) . . . . .	50
Upper range value output	
Current output 1 to n (0372–1 to n) . . . . .	112
User name (2715) . . . . .	157
User role (0005) . . . . .	15
Value 1 display (0107) . . . . .	20
Value 2 display (0108) . . . . .	22
Value 3 display (0110) . . . . .	23
Value 4 display (0109) . . . . .	25
Value 5 display (0145) . . . . .	26
Value 6 display (0146) . . . . .	28
Value 7 display (0147) . . . . .	29
Value 8 display (0148) . . . . .	31
Value current input 1 to n (1609–1 to n) . . . . .	222
Value current output 1 to n (0355–1 to n) . . . . .	224
Value status input	
Status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n) . . . . .	106
Value status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n) . . . . .	58
Verification ID (12141) . . . . .	215
Verification mode (12105) . . . . .	211
Verification result (12149) . . . . .	214, 215
Volume flow (1838) . . . . .	54
Volume flow factor (1832) . . . . .	91
Volume flow offset (1831) . . . . .	91
Volume flow unit (0553) . . . . .	63
Volume unit (0563) . . . . .	65
Web server functionality (7222) . . . . .	165
Web server language (7221) . . . . .	164
WLAN (2702) . . . . .	155
WLAN IP address (2711) . . . . .	157
WLAN MAC address (2703) . . . . .	158
WLAN mode (2717) . . . . .	155
WLAN passphrase (2706) . . . . .	158
WLAN password (2716) . . . . .	157
WLAN subnet mask (2709) . . . . .	158
Year (2846) . . . . .	209
Zero point (6546) . . . . .	96
Direct access (Parameter) . . . . .	14
Display (Submenu) . . . . .	16
Display channel 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	200
Display channel 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	201
Display channel 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	202
Display channel 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	202
Display damping (Parameter) . . . . .	33
Display interval (Parameter) . . . . .	32
Display language (Parameter) . . . . .	17
Display module (Submenu) . . . . .	193
Document	
Explanation of the structure of a parameter	
description . . . . .	6
Function . . . . .	4
Structure . . . . .	4
Symbols used . . . . .	6
Target group . . . . .	4
Using the document . . . . .	4
Document function . . . . .	4
E	
Electrode cleaning circuit (Submenu) . . . . .	81
Empty pipe adjust value (Parameter) . . . . .	80
Empty pipe detection (Parameter) . . . . .	79
Empty pipe detection (Submenu) . . . . .	78
ENP version (Parameter) . . . . .	188
Enter access code (Parameter) . . . . .	16
Entire logging duration (Parameter) . . . . .	200
Event list (Submenu) . . . . .	183
Event logbook (Submenu) . . . . .	182
Expert (Menu) . . . . .	8
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	187
Extended order code 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	187
Extended order code 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	187
External compensation (Submenu) . . . . .	87
External density (Parameter) . . . . .	88
External device information (Parameter) . . . . .	211
External temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	88
F	
Factory settings . . . . .	229
SI units . . . . .	229
US units . . . . .	232
Failure behavior current output (Parameter) . . . . .	118
Failure current (Parameter) . . . . .	119
Failure frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	132
Failure mode (Parameter) . . . . .	104, 126, 131, 138, 145
Failure value (Parameter) . . . . .	104
Filter options (Parameter) . . . . .	71, 183
Firmware version (Parameter)	
. . . . .	150, 186, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194
Fixed current (Parameter) . . . . .	110
Fixed density (Parameter) . . . . .	87
Flow damping (Parameter) . . . . .	73
Flow override (Parameter) . . . . .	73
Flow velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	54
Flow velocity factor (Parameter) . . . . .	95
Flow velocity offset (Parameter) . . . . .	95
Format display (Parameter) . . . . .	18

Frequency output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	224	Low flow cut off (Submenu) . . . . .	76																																																																																																						
Frequency output 1 to n value (Parameter) . . . . .	224	Lower range value output (Parameter) . . . . .	110																																																																																																						
Full pipe adjust value (Parameter) . . . . .	81																																																																																																								
Function		<b>M</b>																																																																																																							
see Parameter		MAC address (Parameter) . . . . .	162, 163																																																																																																						
<b>G</b>		MAC address backup IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	153																																																																																																						
Gateway IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	160	MAC address IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	153																																																																																																						
<b>H</b>		Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	188																																																																																																						
Hardware version (Parameter) . . . . .	150	Main electronics temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	203, 204																																																																																																						
HBSI (Parameter) . . . . .	86, 219	Manufacturer (Parameter) . . . . .	150																																																																																																						
HBSI (Submenu) . . . . .	86	Mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	54																																																																																																						
HBSI hysteresis (Parameter) . . . . .	86	Mass flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	92																																																																																																						
HBSI limit (Parameter) . . . . .	86	Mass flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	91																																																																																																						
Header (Parameter) . . . . .	33	Mass flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	67																																																																																																						
Header text (Parameter) . . . . .	34	Mass unit (Parameter) . . . . .	67																																																																																																						
Heartbeat base settings (Submenu) . . . . .	207	Max. switch cycles number (Parameter) . . . . .	62																																																																																																						
Heartbeat Technology (Submenu) . . . . .	207	Maximum electronics temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	205																																																																																																						
Hour (Parameter) . . . . .	210	Maximum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	128																																																																																																						
<b>I</b>		Maximum value (Parameter) . . . . .	206																																																																																																						
I/O alteration code (Parameter) . . . . .	101	Measured current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 120																																																																																																						
I/O configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	99	Measured current 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	58																																																																																																						
I/O module (Parameter) . . . . .	217	Measured value EPD (Parameter) . . . . .	81																																																																																																						
I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter) . . . . .	100	Measured values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																																																																						
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	99	Measured values (Submenu) . . . . .	53																																																																																																						
I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter) . . . . .	100	Measured values 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	58																																																																																																						
I/O module 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	190	Measuring mode (Parameter) . . . . .	125, 129																																																																																																						
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter)		Measuring mode current output (Parameter) . . . . .	113																																																																																																						
. . . . .	190, 191, 193	Measuring period (Parameter) . . . . .	90																																																																																																						
I/O module 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	191	Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)																																																																																																							
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (Parameter)		. . . . .	129																																																																																																						
. . . . .	190, 191, 193	Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)																																																																																																							
I/O module 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	192	. . . . .	129																																																																																																						
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (Parameter)		<b>M</b>																																																																																																							
. . . . .	190, 191, 193	Input (Submenu) . . . . .	101	Expert . . . . .	8	Input signal level 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	223	Min/max values (Submenu) . . . . .	202	Input values (Submenu) . . . . .	57	Minimum electronics temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	204	Installation date (Parameter) . . . . .	149	Minimum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	128	Installation direction (Parameter) . . . . .	89	Minimum value (Parameter) . . . . .	205	Integration time (Parameter) . . . . .	89	Minute (Parameter) . . . . .	211	Invert output signal (Parameter) . . . . .	139	Monitoring results (Submenu) . . . . .	218	IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	161, 163	Month (Parameter) . . . . .	209	IP address backup IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	154			IP address domain name server (Parameter) . . . . .	161	<b>N</b>		IP address IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	153	IPv4 address (Parameter) . . . . .	148	Network security (Parameter) . . . . .	156	IPv4 default gateway (Parameter) . . . . .	149	IPv4 subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	149	New adjustment (Parameter) . . . . .	80	Last backup (Parameter) . . . . .	36	Last change (Parameter) . . . . .	150	Noise (Parameter) . . . . .	218	Location (Parameter) . . . . .	208	Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	14	Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	96	Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	199			Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	197	<b>O</b>		Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	77	Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	186			On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Output (Submenu) . . . . .	107			Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119			Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213		
Input (Submenu) . . . . .	101	Expert . . . . .	8																																																																																																						
Input signal level 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	223	Min/max values (Submenu) . . . . .	202																																																																																																						
Input values (Submenu) . . . . .	57	Minimum electronics temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	204																																																																																																						
Installation date (Parameter) . . . . .	149	Minimum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	128																																																																																																						
Installation direction (Parameter) . . . . .	89	Minimum value (Parameter) . . . . .	205																																																																																																						
Integration time (Parameter) . . . . .	89	Minute (Parameter) . . . . .	211																																																																																																						
Invert output signal (Parameter) . . . . .	139	Monitoring results (Submenu) . . . . .	218																																																																																																						
IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	161, 163	Month (Parameter) . . . . .	209																																																																																																						
IP address backup IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	154																																																																																																								
IP address domain name server (Parameter) . . . . .	161	<b>N</b>																																																																																																							
IP address IO controller (Parameter) . . . . .	153	IPv4 address (Parameter) . . . . .	148	Network security (Parameter) . . . . .	156	IPv4 default gateway (Parameter) . . . . .	149	IPv4 subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	149	New adjustment (Parameter) . . . . .	80	Last backup (Parameter) . . . . .	36	Last change (Parameter) . . . . .	150	Noise (Parameter) . . . . .	218	Location (Parameter) . . . . .	208	Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	14	Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	96	Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	199			Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	197	<b>O</b>		Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	77	Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	186			On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Output (Submenu) . . . . .	107			Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119			Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																												
IPv4 address (Parameter) . . . . .	148	Network security (Parameter) . . . . .	156																																																																																																						
IPv4 default gateway (Parameter) . . . . .	149	IPv4 subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	149	New adjustment (Parameter) . . . . .	80	Last backup (Parameter) . . . . .	36	Last change (Parameter) . . . . .	150	Noise (Parameter) . . . . .	218	Location (Parameter) . . . . .	208	Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	14	Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	96	Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	199			Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	197	<b>O</b>		Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	77	Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	186			On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Output (Submenu) . . . . .	107			Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119			Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																		
IPv4 subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	149	New adjustment (Parameter) . . . . .	80																																																																																																						
Last backup (Parameter) . . . . .	36	Last change (Parameter) . . . . .	150	Noise (Parameter) . . . . .	218	Location (Parameter) . . . . .	208	Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	14	Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	96	Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	199			Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	197	<b>O</b>		Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	77	Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	186			On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Output (Submenu) . . . . .	107			Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119			Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																								
Last change (Parameter) . . . . .	150	Noise (Parameter) . . . . .	218																																																																																																						
Location (Parameter) . . . . .	208	Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	14	Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	96	Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	199			Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	197	<b>O</b>		Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	77	Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	186			On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Output (Submenu) . . . . .	107			Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119			Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																														
Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	14	Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	96																																																																																																						
Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	199																																																																																																								
Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	197	<b>O</b>																																																																																																							
Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	77	Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	186			On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Output (Submenu) . . . . .	107			Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119			Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																																												
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	77	Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	186																																																																																																						
		On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Output (Submenu) . . . . .	107			Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119			Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																																																		
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	76	Output (Submenu) . . . . .	107																																																																																																						
		Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119			Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																																																								
Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	122	Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 119																																																																																																						
		Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132			Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																																																														
Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	36, 49, 180, 215	Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 132																																																																																																						
		Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																																																																				
Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	213																																																																																																						

Output values (Submenu) . . . . .	59
<b>P</b>	
Parameter	
Structure of a parameter description . . . . .	6
Partially filled pipe (Parameter) . . . . .	208
Performing verification (Submenu) . . . . .	208
Physical block (Submenu) . . . . .	146
Plant operator (Parameter) . . . . .	208
Powerless relay status (Parameter) . . . . .	145
Prerequisites (Parameter) . . . . .	97
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	176
Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) . . . . .	77
Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	179
Process parameters (Submenu) . . . . .	70
Process value (Parameter) . . . . .	167
Process value status (Hex) (Parameter) . . . . .	168
Process value status (Parameter) . . . . .	168
Process variable adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	90
Process variable current output (Parameter) . . . . .	108
Process variable unit (Parameter) . . . . .	167
Process variable unit 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	175
Process variable value (Parameter) . . . . .	221
Process variables (Submenu) . . . . .	53
Profile (Parameter) . . . . .	151
Profile revision (Parameter) . . . . .	151
PROFINET device name (Parameter) . . . . .	147
Progress (Parameter) . . . . .	80, 98, 212
Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 127
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	225
Pulse scaling (Parameter) . . . . .	124
Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	225
Pulse width (Parameter) . . . . .	125
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	60, 120
<b>R</b>	
Received signal strength (Parameter) . . . . .	160
Reference electrode potential against PE (Parameter) . . . . .	218
Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	61, 140
Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	227
Relay output function (Parameter) . . . . .	141
Reset access code (Parameter) . . . . .	49
Reset access code (Submenu) . . . . .	49
Reset all totalizers (Parameter) . . . . .	173
Reset min/max values (Parameter) . . . . .	203
Response time (Parameter) . . . . .	131
Response time empty pipe detection (Parameter) . . . . .	79
Response time status input (Parameter) . . . . .	106
<b>S</b>	
Security identification (Parameter) . . . . .	157
Select antenna (Parameter) . . . . .	160
Sensor (Parameter) . . . . .	216
Sensor (Submenu) . . . . .	52
Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	89
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Parameter) . . . . .	216
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) . . . . .	189

Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (Submenu) . . . . .	205
Separator (Parameter) . . . . .	34
Serial number (Parameter) . . . . .	149, 185
Service interface (Submenu) . . . . .	162
Signal mode (Parameter) . . . . .	102, 108, 122
Signal to noise ratio (Parameter) . . . . .	98
Simulated status (Parameter) . . . . .	169
Simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	168
Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	220
Simulation value (Parameter) . . . . .	169
Software option overview (Parameter) . . . . .	52
SSID name (Parameter) . . . . .	156, 159
Start verification (Parameter) . . . . .	212
Startup settings (Parameter) . . . . .	151
Status (Parameter) . . . . .	213
Status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	105
Status input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	222
Submenu	
Administration . . . . .	47
Analog inputs . . . . .	166
Analog outputs . . . . .	169
API port . . . . .	161
Application . . . . .	173
Application relation . . . . .	152
Build-up detection . . . . .	83
Calibration . . . . .	96
Communication . . . . .	146
Configuration backup . . . . .	36
Current input 1 to n . . . . .	57, 101
Current output 1 to n . . . . .	107
Data logging . . . . .	194
Device information . . . . .	184
Diagnostic behavior . . . . .	39
Diagnostic handling . . . . .	39
Diagnostic list . . . . .	180
Diagnostics . . . . .	178
Display . . . . .	16
Display channel 1 . . . . .	200
Display channel 2 . . . . .	201
Display channel 3 . . . . .	202
Display channel 4 . . . . .	202
Display module . . . . .	193
Electrode cleaning circuit . . . . .	81
Empty pipe detection . . . . .	78
Event list . . . . .	183
Event logbook . . . . .	182
External compensation . . . . .	87
HBSI . . . . .	86
Heartbeat base settings . . . . .	207
Heartbeat Technology . . . . .	207
I/O configuration . . . . .	99
I/O module 2 . . . . .	190
I/O module 3 . . . . .	191
I/O module 4 . . . . .	192
Input . . . . .	101
Input values . . . . .	57
Low flow cut off . . . . .	76
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 . . . . .	188
Main electronics temperature . . . . .	203, 204

Measured values . . . . .	53	Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (Parameter) . . . . .	176
Min/max values . . . . .	202	Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (Parameter) . . . . .	176
Monitoring results . . . . .	218	Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (Parameter) . . . . .	57, 177
Output . . . . .	107	Totalizer 1 to n status (Parameter) . . . . .	56, 177
Output values . . . . .	59	Totalizer 1 to n value (Parameter) . . . . .	56, 177
Performing verification . . . . .	208	Transmitter identifier (Parameter) . . . . .	50
Physical block . . . . .	146		
Process parameters . . . . .	70		
Process variable adjustment . . . . .	90		
Process variables . . . . .	53		
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . .	60, 120		
Relay output 1 to n . . . . .	61, 140		
Reset access code . . . . .	49		
Sensor . . . . .	52		
Sensor adjustment . . . . .	89		
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) . . . . .	189		
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) . . . . .	205		
Service interface . . . . .	162		
Simulation . . . . .	220		
Status input 1 to n . . . . .	105		
System . . . . .	16		
System units . . . . .	63		
Temperature . . . . .	169, 206		
Totalizer . . . . .	56		
Totalizer 1 to n . . . . .	174		
Value current output 1 to n . . . . .	59		
Value status input 1 to n . . . . .	58		
Verification results . . . . .	214		
Volume flow . . . . .	166		
Web server . . . . .	164		
Subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	162, 163		
Switch cycles (Parameter) . . . . .	62		
Switch output function (Parameter) . . . . .	133		
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	226		
Switch point empty pipe detection (Parameter) . . . . .	79		
Switch state (Parameter) . . . . .	61, 62, 139, 145		
Switch state 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	226, 227		
Switch-off delay (Parameter) . . . . .	138, 144		
Switch-off value (Parameter) . . . . .	136, 143		
Switch-on delay (Parameter) . . . . .	137, 144		
Switch-on value (Parameter) . . . . .	136, 144		
System (_submenu) . . . . .	16		
System status (Parameter) . . . . .	217		
System units (_submenu) . . . . .	63		
<b>T</b>			
Target group . . . . .	4		
Target mode (Parameter) . . . . .	152		
Temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	55		
Temperature (_submenu) . . . . .	169, 206		
Temperature damping (Parameter) . . . . .	75		
Temperature factor (Parameter) . . . . .	94		
Temperature offset (Parameter) . . . . .	93		
Temperature source (Parameter) . . . . .	88		
Temperature unit (Parameter) . . . . .	66		
Terminal number (Parameter) . . . . .	102, 105, 108, 121, 140		
Totalizer (_submenu) . . . . .	56		
Totalizer 1 to n (_submenu) . . . . .	174		
Totalizer 1 to n control (Parameter) . . . . .	176		
<b>U</b>			
Upper range value output (Parameter) . . . . .	112		
User name (Parameter) . . . . .	157		
User role (Parameter) . . . . .	15		
<b>V</b>			
Value 1 display (Parameter) . . . . .	20		
Value 2 display (Parameter) . . . . .	22		
Value 3 display (Parameter) . . . . .	23		
Value 4 display (Parameter) . . . . .	25		
Value 5 display (Parameter) . . . . .	26		
Value 6 display (Parameter) . . . . .	28		
Value 7 display (Parameter) . . . . .	29		
Value 8 display (Parameter) . . . . .	31		
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	222		
Value current output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	224		
Value current output 1 to n (_submenu) . . . . .	59		
Value status input (Parameter) . . . . .	58, 106		
Value status input 1 to n (_submenu) . . . . .	58		
Verification ID (Parameter) . . . . .	215		
Verification mode (Parameter) . . . . .	211		
Verification result (Parameter) . . . . .	214, 215		
Verification results (_submenu) . . . . .	214		
Volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	54		
Volume flow (_submenu) . . . . .	166		
Volume flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	91		
Volume flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	91		
Volume flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	63		
Volume unit (Parameter) . . . . .	65		
<b>W</b>			
Web server (_submenu) . . . . .	164		
Web server functionality (Parameter) . . . . .	165		
Web server language (Parameter) . . . . .	164		
Wizard			
Build-up index adjustment . . . . .	97		
Define access code . . . . .	48		
WLAN settings . . . . .	154		
WLAN (Parameter) . . . . .	155		
WLAN IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	157		
WLAN MAC address (Parameter) . . . . .	158		
WLAN mode (Parameter) . . . . .	155		
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) . . . . .	158		
WLAN password (Parameter) . . . . .	157		
WLAN settings (Wizard) . . . . .	154		
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	158		
<b>Y</b>			
Year (Parameter) . . . . .	209		
<b>Z</b>			
Zero point (Parameter) . . . . .	96		



71595378

[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---